

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Industrial Control Product Catalog 2019

contents

240V Circuit Breakers



BQ Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	240V
BQ	10KAIC
BQH	22KAIC
HBQ	65KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 240 volt circuits (UL)

Information	Page
General Data	17/6 – 17/7
Accessories	17/108 – 17/110



QR Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	240V
QR2	10KAIC
QRH-2	25KAIC
QR2-H	65KAIC
HQR2-H	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 225A for circuit protection up to 240 volt circuits (UL)

Information	Page
General Data	17/8
Accessories	17/108 – 17/110

600/347V Circuit Breakers



CQD Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480/277V	600/347V
CQD	14KAIC	—
CQD-6	—	10KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 100A for circuit protection up to 600/347V (CSA) & 480/277V (UL) circuits

Information	Page
General Data	17/10
Internal Accessories	17/108 – 17/110
External Accessories	17/111 – 17/116

600/347V Circuit Breakers



GG Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600/347V
NGG	25KAIC	14KAIC
HGG	35KAIC	22KAIC
LGG	65KAIC	25KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/11
Internal Accessories	17/12
External Accessories	17/111 – 17/116

600V Circuit Breakers



3VA51 Breakers

Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V	600Y/347V
SEAS	25KAIC	14KAIC
MEAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HEAS	65KAIC	25KAIC

1-, 2-, 3- & 4-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/14 – 17/17
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65



3VA61 Breakers

Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V ^①	600Y/347V
MDAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HDAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CDAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LDAE	150KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 150A for circuit protection up to 600Y/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/18 – 17/21
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

contents

600V Circuit Breakers

**3VA52 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MFAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HFAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CFAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

1-, 2-, 3- & 4-pole up to 250A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/22 – 17/23
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

**3VA62 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600Y/347V
MDAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HDAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CDAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LDAE	150KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 150A for circuit protection up to 600Y/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/24 – 17/27
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

**3VA53 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MJAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HJAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CJAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

2(3)-, 3- & 4-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/28 – 17/29
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

600V Circuit Breakers

**3VA63 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MJAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HJAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CJAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LJAE	150KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/30 – 17/33
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

**3VA54 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600Y/347V
MLAS	35KAIC	20KAIC
HLAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CLAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volts volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/34 – 17/35
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

**3VA64 Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

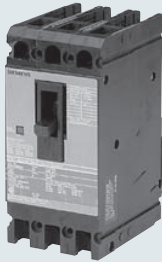
UL Type	480V	600V
MLAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HLAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CLAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LLAE	150KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/36 – 17/39
Internal Accessories	17/42
External Accessories	17/43 – 17/65

contents

600V Circuit Breakers



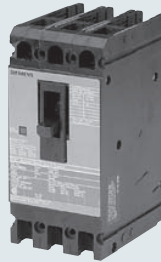
Sentron ED Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	240V	480V	600V
ED2	10KAIC	—	—
ED4	65KAIC	18KAIC	—
ED6	65KAIC	25KAIC	18KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/70
Internal Accessories	17/72
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115



Sentron HED/CED Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
HED4	42KAIC	—
CED6	200KAIC	100KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/71
Internal Accessories	17/72
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115



Sentron FD Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
FD6	35KAIC	22KAIC
HFD6	65KAIC	25KAIC
HHFD6	100KAIC	25KAIC
CFD6	200KAIC	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 250A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/73 – 17/74
Internal Accessories	17/75
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115

600V Circuit Breakers



Sentron JD Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	240V	480V	600V
JD2	65KAIC	—	—
JD6, SJD6-A	65KAIC	35KAIC	25KAIC
HHJD6	200KAIC	100KAIC	50KAIC
CJD6, SCJD6-A	200KAIC	150KAIC	100KAIC
HJD6, SHJD6-A	100KAIC	65KAIC	35KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/76 – 17/78
Internal Accessories	17/79
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115



Sentron LD Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
LD6, SLD6-A	35KAIC	25KAIC
HLD6, SHLD6-A	65KAIC	25KAIC
HHLD6	100KAIC	50KAIC
CLD6, SCLD6-A	150KAIC	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/80 – 17/82
Internal Accessories	17/83
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115



Sentron LMD Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
LMD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HLMD6	65KAIC	50KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/84 – 17/85
Internal Accessories	17/86
External Accessories	17/108 – 17/115

contents

600V Circuit Breakers

**Sentron MD Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
MD, SMD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HMD, SHMD6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CMD, SCMD6	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/87 – 17/89
Internal Accessories	17/90

**Sentron ND Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
ND, SND6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HND, SHND6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CND, SCND6	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/91 – 17/93
Internal Accessories	17/94

**Sentron PD Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
PD, SPD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HPD, SHPD6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CPD	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/95 – 17/96
Internal Accessories	17/97

600V Circuit Breakers

**Sentron Circuit Breakers:
Additional Information**

Contents	Page
Catalog Numbering System	17/69
Magnetic Trip Only – ETI Motor Circuit Protectors	7-127 – 7-129
Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings	17/98 – 17/100
Molded Case Switch – Circuit Disconnect	17/101
Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series Trip Units	17/102 – 17/103
WL Power Circuit Breakers	7-136 – 7-139
Lug Information	17/104 – 17/106
Breaker Modifications	17/107
Internal Accessories – Feature Combinations	17/108
External Accessories	17/111 – 17/116
Unusual Operating Conditions	17/117 – 17/118

600V Circuit Breakers — VL Series

**DG VL Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600Y/347V
NDG	35KAIC	18KAIC
HDG	65KAIC	18KAIC
LDG	100KAIC	18KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 150A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers & Trip Units	17/125 – 17/127
Internal Accessories	17/128
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166

**FG VL Breakers****Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
NFG	35KAIC	18KAIC
HFG	65KAIC	20KAIC
LFG	100KAIC	25KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 150A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/129 – 17/131
Internal Accessories	17/132
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166

contents

600V Circuit Breakers — VL Series



JG VL Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
NJG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HJG	65KAIC	25KAIC
LJG	100KAIC	25KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/133 – 17/135
Internal Accessories	17/136
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166



LG VL Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
NLG	35KAIC	18KAIC
HLG	65KAIC	18KAIC
LLG	100KAIC	18KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/137 – 17/139
Internal Accessories	17/140
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166



MG VL Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
NMG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HMG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LMG	100KAIC	50KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/141 – 17/143
Internal Accessories	17/144
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166

600V Circuit Breakers — VL Series



NG VL Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
NNG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HNG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LNG	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1200A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/145 – 17/147
Internal Accessories	17/148
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166



PG VL Breakers

Selection and ordering data

	480V	600V
NPG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HPG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LPG	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/149 – 17/150
Internal Accessories	17/151
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/166

VL Circuit Breakers: Additional Information

Contents	Page
Catalog Numbering System	17/119 – 17/120
Technical Overview	17/121 – 17/122
Trip Unit Overview	17/123 – 17/124
Molded Case Switch	17/152
Motor Circuit Protector	17/153
VL 600 Volt DC Circuit Breakers	17/154
External Accessories	17/155 – 17/169
Accessory Locations	17/170
Suffix for Factory Mounted Internal Accessories	17/171
Technical Data	17/172 – 17/173
Unusual Operating Conditions	17/174 – 17/175

Circuit Breakers

Lug-In/Lug-Out with INSTA-WIRE

Selection

All BQ/BQH/HBQ circuit breakers are supplied with load side lugs. If line side lugs are required, add suffix "L" to catalog number. Consult Siemens for any additional charge. All standard circuit breakers are calibrated for 40°C maximum ambient application.

Continuous Current Rating @ 40° C	Type BQ ^①	Type BQH	Type HBQ
	10,000A IR	22,000A IR	65,000A IR
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

1-Pole (120/240V AC)^⑤

15	BQ1B015 ^④	BQ1B015H ^④	HB1B015 ^④
20	BQ1B020 ^④	BQ1B020H ^④	HB1B020 ^④
25	BQ1B025	BQ1B025H	HB1B025
30	BQ1B030	BQ1B030H	HB1B030
35	BQ1B035	BQ1B035H	HB1B035
40	BQ1B040	BQ1B040H	HB1B040
45	BQ1B045	—	HB1B045
50	BQ1B050	BQ1B050H	HB1B050
60	BQ1B060 ^⑦	BQ1B060H	HB1B060
70	BQ1B070	BQ1B070H	HB1B070

2-Pole (Common-Trip 120/240V AC)^⑥

15	BQ2B015	BQ2B015H	HB2B015
20	BQ2B020	BQ2B020H	HB2B020
25	BQ2B025	BQ2B025H	HB2B025
30	BQ2B030	BQ2B030H	HB2B030
35	BQ2B035	BQ2B035H	HB2B035
40	BQ2B040	BQ2B040H	HB2B040
45	BQ2B045	—	HB2B045
50	BQ2B050	BQ2B050H	HB2B050
60	BQ2B060 ^⑦	BQ2B060H	HB2B060
70	BQ2B070	BQ2B070H	HB2B070
80	BQ2B080	BQ2B080H	HB2B080
90	BQ2B090	BQ2B090H	HB2B090
100	BQ2B100	BQ2B100H	HB2B100
110	BQ2B110	—	HB2B110
125	BQ2B125	BQ2B125H	HB2B125

2-Pole (Common-Trip 240V AC)^{③⑥}

15	BQ2H015	—	—
20	BQ2H020	—	—
30	BQ2H030	—	—
40	BQ2H040	—	—
50	BQ2H050	—	—
60	BQ2H060	—	—
70	BQ2H070	—	—
80	BQ2H080	—	—
90	BQ2H090	—	—
100	BQ2H100	—	—

3-Pole (Common-Trip 240V AC)^⑦

15	BQ3B015	BQ3B015H	HB3B015
20	BQ3B020	BQ3B020H	HB3B020
25	BQ3B025	BQ3B025H	HB3B025
30	BQ3B030	BQ3B030H	HB3B030
35	BQ3B035	BQ3B035H	HB3B035
40	BQ3B040	BQ3B040H	HB3B040
45	BQ3B045	BQ3B045H	HB3B045
50	BQ3B050	BQ3B050H	HB3B050
60	BQ3B060	BQ3B060H	HB3B060
70	BQ3B070	BQ3B070H	HB3B070
80	BQ3B080	BQ3B080H	HB3B080
90	BQ3B090	BQ3B090H	HB3B090
100	BQ3B100	BQ3B100H	HB3B100

BQ / BQH / HBQ Internal Accessories

Description	Catalog Number	Field/Factory Installed
120VAC Shunt Trip	add suffix...00S01	Factory
24VAC Shunt Trip	add suffix...00S07	Factory
120V Auxiliary Switch	add suffix...01 ^②	Factory

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

① UL Listed for use with 60/75° wire through 40 amps, UL listed for use with 75° wire only for 50 amps and above, HACR rated.

② 1A and 1B contacts.

③ UL Listed for use on 3-phase grounded "B" systems — 10,000 for this application.

④ UL Listed for frequent switching applications (SWD). 120V AC Fluorescent Lighting.

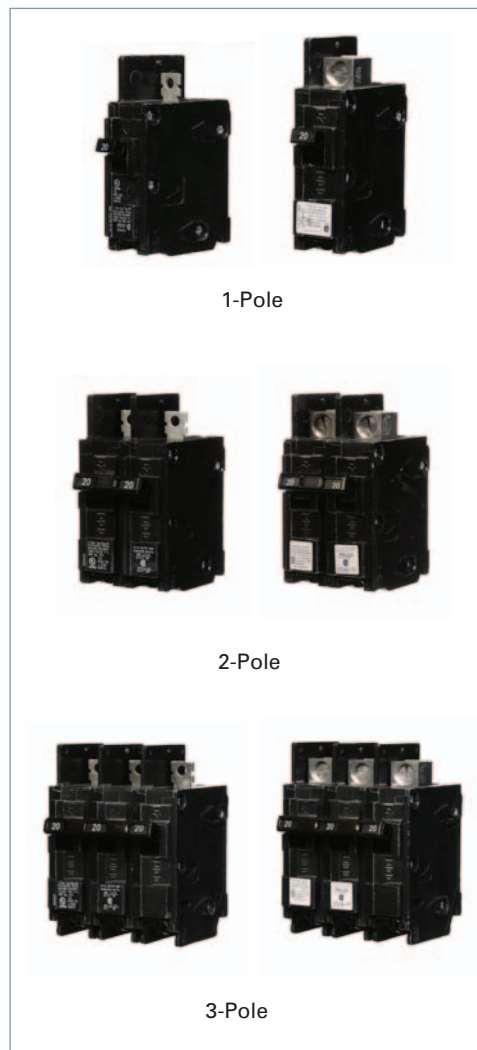
⑤ Shipped 12 per sleeve.

⑥ Shipped 6 per sleeve.

⑦ Shipped 4 per sleeve.

⑧ UL Listed 5KA IR.

⑨ Refer to Table A on page 17/104



Factory Modifications

Description	Catalog Number
Line Side Lugs	add suffix...L
Quick Connect Lug	add suffix...QX
400Hz Calibration	add suffix...Y ^⑧
Marine 50° C Ambient Calibration	add suffix...M
Fungus Proofing	add suffix...F

For external accessories, please refer to pages 17/109

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

DIN Rail Mounted Circuit Breakers

Selection/Dimensions

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Line Side Connector	Load Side Connector	Interrupting Ratings (KA) (RMS Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC	
					120	120/240

1-Pole DIN Rail (120/240V AC)

BQLD 1-Pole 120V DIN Rail	10	BQ1B010QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	15	BQ1B015QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	20	BQ1B020QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	25	BQ1B025QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	30	BQ1B030QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	35	BQ1B035QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	40	BQ1B040QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	45	BQ1B045QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
BQXD 1-Pole 120V DIN Rail	50	BQ1B050QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
	60	BQ1B060QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
	10	BQ1B010QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	15	BQ1B015QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	20	BQ1B020QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	25	BQ1B025QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	30	BQ1B030QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	35	BQ1B035QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
BQXD 2-Pole 120V DIN Rail	40	BQ1B040QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	45	BQ1B045QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	50	BQ1B050QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	60	BQ1B060QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	

2-Pole DIN Rail (120/240V AC)

BQLD 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	10	BQ2B010QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	15	BQ2B015QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	20	BQ2B020QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	25	BQ2B025QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	30	BQ2B030QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	35	BQ2B035QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	40	BQ2B040QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	45	BQ2B045QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
BQXD 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	50	BQ2B050QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
	60	BQ2B060QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
	10	BQ2B010QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	15	BQ2B015QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	20	BQ2B020QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	25	BQ2B025QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	30	BQ2B030QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	35	BQ2B035QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
BQXD 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	40	BQ2B040QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	45	BQ2B045QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	50	BQ2B050QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	60	BQ2B060QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10

Lugs-For Use with BQXD^②

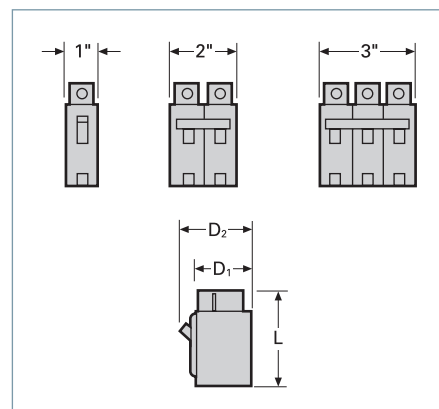
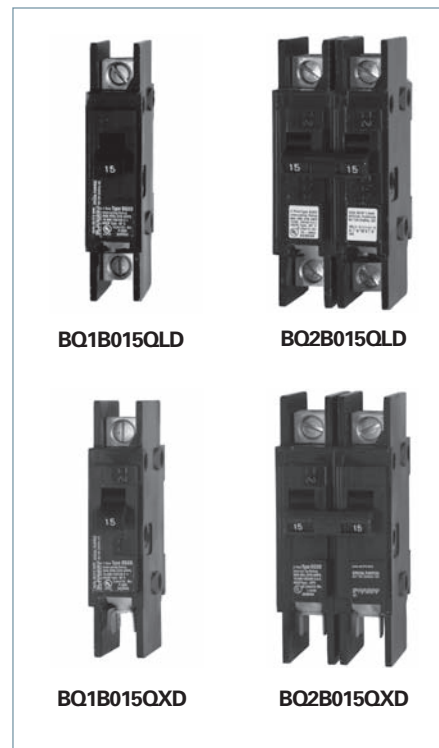
Circuit Breaker Amp. Rtg.	Cab. Per Lug	Lug Wire Range AWG	Catalog Number
Line Side			
10-40	1	#16-#6 Cu #12-#6 Al	TC1Q1 ^{①②}
45-125	1	#8-#1 Cu #6-#1/0 Al	TA1Q1

Finger Safe Terminal Shield

Protects against accidental contact with lugs-1 per lug. Fits line and load end.

Catalog Number	Qty
BQFS2	2
BQFS1K	1000

Enclosures	
Type	Catalog Number ^③
1	EB3100S ^③
3R	WB3100



Breaker Type	Amperes	Dimensions (inches)		
		L	D1	D2
BQ, BQH	15-50	3 3/4	2 3/8	3
BQ, BQH	55-125	4	2 3/8	3
HBO	15-125	4	2 3/8	3
BQXD	15-60	4 1/2	2 3/8	3

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① UL Listed for use with 60/75° wire through 40 amps.
UL listed for use with 75° wire only for 50 amps and above, HACR rated.

② Connector has steel construction.

③ Surface mounted indoor. If flush mounting is required, replace suffix "S" in catalog number with suffix "F".

④ Neutral included in enclosure.

⑤ Enclosure will not accept circuit breakers with shunt trips or auxiliary switches installed.

⑥ Type BQXD uses TA1Q1 or TC1Q1 lugs on line side of circuit breaker.

For external accessories, please refer to pages 17/109, 17/111 to 17/116

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

QR 250A Frame

Selection/Dimensions

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 240V AC Catalog Number	3-Pole 240V AC Catalog Number
----------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

Type QR2^②

100	QR22B100	QR23B100
125	QR22B125	QR23B125
150	QR22B150	QR23B150
175	QR22B175	QR23B175
200	QR22B200	QR23B200
225	QR22B225	QR23B225
250	QR22B250	QR23B250

Type QRH2^②

100	QRH22B100■	QRH23B100
125	QRH22B125	QRH23B125
150	QRH22B150	QRH23B150
175	QRH22B175■	QRH23B175
200	QRH22B200	QRH23B200
225	QRH22B225	QRH23B225
250	QRH22B250	QRH23B250

Type HQR2^②

100	HQR22B100■	HQR23B100
125	HQR22B125	HQR23B125
150	HQR22B150	HQR23B150
175	HQR22B175■	HQR23B175
200	HQR22B200	HQR23B200
225	HQR22B225	HQR23B225
250	HQR22B250	HQR23B250

Type HQR2H^②

100	HQR22B100H	HQR23B100H
125	HQR22B125H	HQR23B125H
150	HQR22B150H	HQR23B150H
175	HQR22B175H	HQR23B175H
200	HQR22B200H	HQR23B200H
225	HQR22B225H	HQR23B225H
250	HQR22B250H	HQR23B250H

Ordering Information

Load side 3TA1QR300 lugs are mounted and included when circuit breaker is ordered. For line and load lugs (3TA1QR300) installed at no additional charge, add suffix "L" to catalog number.

50°C Calibration - See page 17/107.

400HZ. - See page 17/107.

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
2	1	3.2
3	1	4.5

Lugs For 75°C Wire^①

Catalog Number	Lug Body	Lug Wire Range
3TA1QR300	Al	#3 - 300 Kcmil Al/Cu
3TC1QR250	Cu	#3 - 300 Kcmil Cu ONLY
CCQ250	CMP	#6 AWG - 350kcmil Al/Cu

Enclosures (Neutral Included)

Type	Catalog Number
1	QR2N1(S) or (F)
3R	QR2N3R3
12	QR2N12
4X	QR2N4X
4X316	QR2N4X316

UL 489 Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA) Volts AC (50/60 Hz)
	240
QR2	10
QRH2	25
HQR2	65
HQR2H	100



■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① See **Note: A** page 17/102.

Note: QR breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

② HACR rated.

For external accessories, please refer to pages 17/111 to 17/116

Shunt Trip

Control Voltage		In Rush	Shunt Trip	Shunt Trip and Auxiliary Switch Combination
AC	DC		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
—	24	1.1A	S07QR2	S07QR2A
120 - 240	48	2.0A AC / 1.8A DC	S01QR2	S01QR2A

Auxiliary Switch

Contains (1) or (2) sets of "A" contacts and "B" contacts

Maximum Control Supply Voltage (V)	Maximum Allowable Current (A)	Single Auxiliary 1A - 1B Contact Catalog Number	Double Auxiliary 2A - 2B Contact Catalog Number
250 AC / 125 DC	5 AC / 0.5 DC	A01QR2	A02QR2

External Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Padlock Device	HPLQR
Mounting Screw Kit	MSQR3
Handle Blocking Device	HBLQR
Handle Sliding-bar Interlock	SBMIQR

Padlock Device HPLQR



Handle Block Device HBLQR



Mechanical Interlock SBMIQR



Molded Case Circuit Breakers

CQD 100A Frame

Selection/Dimensions

Type CQD (Cable In - Cable Out) DIN Rail Mount^③

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	277V AC 125V DC	480Y/277V AC 125/250V DC	480Y/277V AC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	CQD115 ^{①②}	CQD215 ^②	CQD315 ^②
20	CQD120 ^{①②}	CQD220 ^②	CQD320 ^②
25	CQD125 ^②	CQD225 ^②	CQD325 ^②
30	CQD130 ^②	CQD230 ^②	CQD330 ^②
35	CQD135 ^② ■	CQD235 ^② ■	CQD335 ^②
40	CQD140 ^② ■	CQD240 ^②	CQD340 ^②
45	CQD145 ^② ■	CQD245 ^② ■	CQD345 ^② ■
50	CQD150 ^② ■	CQD250 ^②	CQD350 ^②
60	CQD160■	CQD260	CQD360
70	CQD170■	CQD270	CQD370
80	CQD180■	CQD280	CQD380
90	CQD190■	CQD290■	CQD390
100	CQD1100■	CQD2100	CQD3100

Interrupting Ratings (max. RMS symmetrical amperes kA)

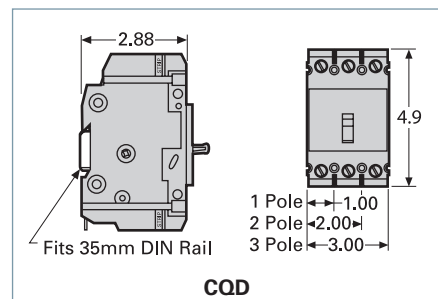
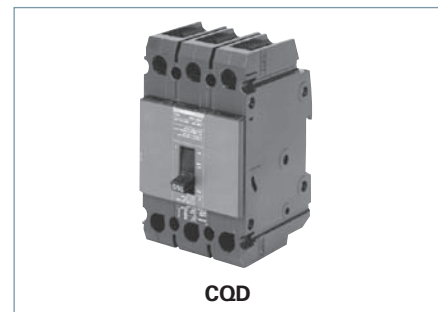
Breaker Type	Number of Poles	UL							IEC 947-2 ^④			
		Volts AC						Volts DC		Volts AC		
										220/240	380/415	
		120	240	277	480/277	600/347	125	125/250	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}
CQD	1-Pole	65	—	14	—	—	14	—	18	9	—	—
	2-Pole	—	65	—	14	—	—	14	65	33	18	9
	3-Pole	—	65	—	14	—	—	14	65	33	18	9

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight lbs. (kg)
1	1	0.5 (0)
2	1	1.0 (0)
3	1	1.5 (1)

Lugs For 60/75°C Wire

Amps	Wire Size
15-40	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al
45-100	#8-#1 AWG Cu #6-#1/0 AWG Al



For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① SWD rated.

Note: CQD breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

② HID rated.

③ HACR rated.

④ Applicable for 15-30A breakers only.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/12 and 17/111 to 17/116

Type NGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

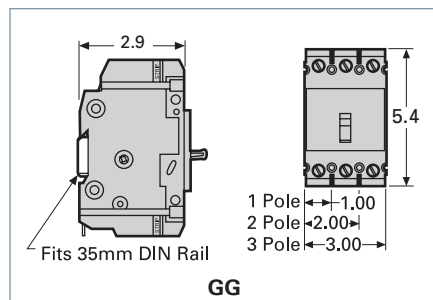
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	NGG1B015L ^{①②}	NGG2B015L ^②	NGG3B015L ^②
20	NGG1B020L ^{①②}	NGG2B020L ^②	NGG3B020L ^②
25	NGG1B025L ^②	NGG2B025L ^②	NGG3B025L ^②
30	NGG1B030L ^②	NGG2B030L ^②	NGG3B030L ^②
35	NGG1B035L ^②	NGG2B035L ^②	NGG3B035L ^②
40	NGG1B040L ^②	NGG2B040L ^②	NGG3B040L ^②
45	NGG1B045L ^②	NGG2B045L ^②	NGG3B045L ^②
50	NGG1B050L ^②	NGG2B050L ^②	NGG3B050L ^②
60	NGG1B060L	NGG2B060L	NGG3B060L
70	NGG1B070L	NGG2B070L	NGG3B070L
80	NGG1B080L	NGG2B080L	NGG3B080L
90	NGG1B090L	NGG2B090L	NGG3B090L
100	NGG1B100L	NGG2B100L	NGG3B100L
110	NGG1B110L	NGG2B110L	NGG3B110L
125	NGG1B125L	NGG2B125L	NGG3B125L

Line and load lugs are included as standard. If no lugs are required, remove the "L" suffix. HACR rated.

Suitable for screws or DIN rail mounting.



GG



GG

Type HGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	HGG1B015L ^{①②}	HGG2B015L ^②	HGG3B015L ^②
20	HGG1B020L ^{①②}	HGG2B020L ^②	HGG3B020L ^②
25	HGG1B025L ^②	HGG2B025L ^②	HGG3B025L ^②
30	HGG1B030L ^②	HGG2B030L ^②	HGG3B030L ^②
35	HGG1B035L ^②	HGG2B035L ^②	HGG3B035L ^②
40	HGG1B040L ^②	HGG2B040L ^②	HGG3B040L ^②
45	HGG1B045L ^②	HGG2B045L ^②	HGG3B045L ^②
50	HGG1B050L ^②	HGG2B050L ^②	HGG3B050L ^②
60	HGG1B060L	HGG2B060L	HGG3B060L
70	HGG1B070L	HGG2B070L	HGG3B070L
80	HGG1B080L	HGG2B080L	HGG3B080L
90	HGG1B090L	HGG2B090L	HGG3B090L
100	HGG1B100L	HGG2B100L	HGG3B100L
110	HGG1B110L	HGG2B110L	HGG3B110L
125	HGG1B125L	HGG2B125L	HGG3B125L

Type LGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	LGG1B015L ^{①②}	LGG2B015L ^②	LGG3B015L ^②
20	LGG1B020L ^{①②}	LGG2B020L ^②	LGG3B020L ^②
25	LGG1B025L ^②	LGG2B025L ^②	LGG3B025L ^②
30	LGG1B030L ^②	LGG2B030L ^②	LGG3B030L ^②
35	LGG1B035L ^②	LGG2B035L ^②	LGG3B035L ^②
40	LGG1B040L ^②	LGG2B040L ^②	LGG3B040L ^②
45	LGG1B045L ^②	LGG2B045L ^②	LGG3B045L ^②
50	LGG1B050L ^②	LGG2B050L ^②	LGG3B050L ^②
60	LGG1B060L	LGG2B060L	LGG3B060L
70	LGG1B070L	LGG2B070L	LGG3B070L
80	LGG1B080L	LGG2B080L	LGG3B080L
90	LGG1B090L	LGG2B090L	LGG3B090L
100	LGG1B100L	LGG2B100L	LGG3B100L
110	LGG1B110L	LGG2B110L	LGG3B110L
125	LGG1B125L	LGG2B125L	LGG3B125L

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight lbs. (kg)
1	1	.75 (0.34)
2	1	1.3 (0.59)
3	1	2.0 (0.98)

Lugs For 60/75°C Wire

NGG		
Ampere Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number
15-30A	#14-#6 AWG Cu	TC1Q1 (qty. 1)
	#12-#6 AWG Al	3TC1Q1 (qty. 3)
35-125A	#8-1/0 AWG Cu #8-2/0 AWG Al	3TC1GG20 (qty. 3)
15-125A	Nut Keeper plate w/ screw (for crimp terminals)	TNKG3 (qty. 3)

Interrupting Ratings (max. RMS symmetrical amperes kA)

Breaker Type	Poles	UL489 Volts AC							IEC 60947-2 (Ics = 50%Icu)			
									Volts AC		Volts DC	
		120	240	277	347	480	600Y/347	125	125/250	240	415	125/250
NGG	1	65	—	25	14	—	—	14	—	25	—	—
	2,3	—	65	—	—	25	14	—	14 ^①	65	—	14
HGG	1	—	—	35	22	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
	2,3	—	—	—	—	35	22	—	14 ^①	—	—	—
LGG	1	—	—	65	25	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
	2,3	—	—	—	—	65	25	—	14 ^①	—	—	—

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

① SWD rated.

② HID rated at 15-50A 1-pole @ 277 VAC; 2 & 3-pole @ 480 VAC

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/12 and 17/111 to 17/116.

Shunt Trip

Control Voltage		Catalog Number
V AC	V DC	
120	—	CQDST120
240	—	CQDST240▲
277	—	CQDST277▲
480	—	CQDST480▲
600	—	CQDST600
—	12	CQDST12
—	24	CQDST24
—	48	CQDST48
—	125	CQDST125

Auxiliary Switch

Maximum Voltage		Number of Contacts	Catalog Number
AC	DC		
240	125	1A-1B	CQDA1
240	125	2A-2B	CQDA2

Alarm Switch

Maximum Voltage		Catalog Number
AC	DC	
240	125	CQDBA

Shunt Trip and Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Shunt Trip Voltage		Catalog Number
AC	DC	
24	—	CQDST24AAS▲
120	—	CQDST120AAS▲
240	—	CQDST240AAS▲
277	—	CQDST277AAS▲
480	—	CQDST480AAS▲
600	—	CQDST600AAS▲
—	12	CQDST12DAS▲
—	24	CQDST24DAS▲
—	48	CQDST48DAS▲
—	125	CQDST125DAS▲

Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Combinations

For Breaker	Catalog Number
BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB	CQDA1BA▲



▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Adds 1-pole space for accessory.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA UL Breakers

Catalog Numbering System

														3VA	6	1	40	–	5	HL	3	1	–	0	A	A0	
Breaker Designation																											
Thermal magnetic panelboard breakers														4													
Thermal magnetic (Cable-in Cable-out) breakers														5													
Electronic trip breakers														6													
Frame Size																											
125/150A														1													
250A														2													
400A														3													
600A														4													
Rated Current																											
3VA51	3VA52	3VA53	3VA54	3VA61	3VA62	3VA63	3VA64																				
15A																											
20A	200A	200A																									
	225A	225A																									
25A	250A	250A			250A	250A																					
30A		300A																									
35A		350A																									
40A		400A		40A		400A	400A																				
45A			450A																								
50A			500A																								
60A			600A				600A																				
70A																											
80A																											
90A																											
100A	100A			100A	100A																						
110A	110A																										
125A	125A																										
	150A			150A																							
	175A																										
Interrupting Capacity @ 480V																											
3VA5	3VA6																										
MCP/MCS																											
MCP/MCS	MCP/MCS																										
25K																											
35K	35K																										
65K	65K																										
100K	100K																										
	150K																										
Trip Unit Protection Functions																											
3VA5		L	I	N																							
TM230	MCCB	fix	adj																								
TM210	MCCB	fix	fix																								
TM240	MCCB	adj	adj																								
TM230	MCCB	fix	adj	100%																							
TM210	MCCB	fix	fix	100%																							
TM240	MCCB	adj	adj	100%																							
TM110M	MSP		fix																								
TM120M	MSP		adj																								
TM120M	MSP		adj																								
MCS110	MSP		fix																								
3VA6		L	S	I	G	N	LCD	com.	measurement values																		
ETU230 LI	MCCB	adj		adj		0%/50%/100%																					
ETU330 LIG	MCCB	adj		adj	adj	0%/50%/100%																					
ETU350 LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	fix		0%/50%/100%																					
ETU550 LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard																		
ETU556 LSI(G)	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	alarm	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard																		
ETU560 LSIG	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard																		
ETU820 LI	MCCB	adj		adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced																		
ETU830 LIG	MCCB	adj		adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced																		
ETU850LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced																		
ETU856 LSI(G)	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	alarm	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced																		
ETU860 LSIG	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced																		
ETU310M	MCP			adj																							
MCS110	MCS			fix																							
Number of Poles																											
1 pole																											
2 pole																											
3 pole																											
4 pole																											
1-in-2 pole																											
2-in-3 pole																											
Connection Technology																											
blank, punched copper bar without any lugs																											
Regional Specifics (as applicable)																											
Standard																											
NAVAL/50C																											
100% Rated (3VA6)																											
Auxiliary Releases														Without													
Auxiliary/Alarm Switches														Without													

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA51 125A Frame, 1-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM			
15	3VA5195-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED11-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED11-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED11-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED11-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED11-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED11-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED11-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED11-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED11-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED11-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED11-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED11-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED11-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED11-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED11-0AA0



3VA51 125A 1-Pole

3VA51 125A Frame, 2-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM ^①			
15	3VA5195-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED21-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED21-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED21-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED21-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED21-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED21-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED21-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED21-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED21-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED21-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED21-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED21-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED21-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED21-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED21-0AA0



3VA51 125A 2-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA51 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA51 would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-1AA0)

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA51	1	1 (25.4)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	0.84	0.38
3VA51	2	2 (50.8)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.37	0.62
3VA51	3	3 (76.2)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.73	0.78
3VA51	4	4 (101.6)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	2.09	0.95

Shipping Weight

^① Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA51 125A Frame, 3-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM^①			
15	3VA5195-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED31-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED31-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED31-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED31-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED31-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED31-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED31-0AA0
TM230 FTAM^①			
15	3VA5195-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5120-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5120-6EC31-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5125-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5125-6EC31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5130-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5130-6EC31-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5135-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5135-6EC31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5140-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5140-6EC31-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5145-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5145-6EC31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5150-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5150-6EC31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5160-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5160-6EC31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5170-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5170-6EC31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5180-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5180-6EC31-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5190-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5190-6EC31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5110-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5110-6EC31-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5111-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5111-6EC31-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5112-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5112-6EC31-0AA0
TM240 ATAM			
15	3VA5195-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5195-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EF31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5120-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5120-6EF31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5130-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5130-6EF31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5140-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5140-6EF31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5150-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5150-6EF31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5160-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5160-6EF31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5170-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5170-6EF31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5180-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5180-6EF31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5110-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5110-6EF31-0AA0



3VA51 125A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA51 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA51 would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-**1**AA0)

Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE125N1S
1 flush	3VAE125N1F
3R	3VAE125N3R
12	3VAE125N12
4X (304)	3VAE125N4X
4X (316)	3VAE125N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA51	1	1 (25.4)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	0.84	0.38
3VA51	2	2 (50.8)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.37	0.62
3VA51	3	3 (76.2)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.73	0.78
3VA51	4	4 (101.6)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	2.09	0.95

Shipping Weight

① Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA51 125A Frame, 4-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM Unprotected Neutral			
15	3VA5195-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED41-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED41-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED41-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED41-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED41-0AA0
TM210 FTFM 100% Neutral			
90	3VA5190-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5190-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5190-6GD41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GD41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5111-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5111-6GD41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5112-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5112-6GD41-0AA0
TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral			
15	3VA5195-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5195-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5120-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5120-6EC41-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5125-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5125-6EC41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5130-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5130-6EC41-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5135-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5135-6EC41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5140-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5140-6EC41-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5145-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5145-6EC41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5150-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5150-6EC41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5160-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5160-6EC41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5170-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5170-6EC41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5180-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5180-6EC41-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5190-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5190-6EC41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5110-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5110-6EC41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5111-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5111-6EC41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5112-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5112-6EC41-0AA0
TM230 FTFM 100% Neutral			
90	3VA5190-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5190-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5190-6GC41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GC41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5111-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5111-6GC41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5112-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5112-6GC41-0AA0
TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral			
15	3VA5195-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5195-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5195-6EF41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5120-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5120-6EF41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5130-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5130-6EF41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5140-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5140-6EF41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5150-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5150-6EF41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5160-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5160-6EF41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5170-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5170-6EF41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5180-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5180-6EF41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5110-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5110-6EF41-0AA0
TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral			
100	3VA5110-4GF41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GF41-0AA0



3VA51 125A 4-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA51 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA51 would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-1AA0)

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA51

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type		RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)										
			Volts AC (50/60 Hz)							Volts DC			
			120	240	277	347	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	125	250	500 ^①	600 ^①
S	SEAS	1	65		25	14				14			
		2, 3, 4		65			25	25	14	14	50	50	50
M	MEAS	1	85		35	18				25			
		2, 3, 4		85			35	35	18	25	85	85	85
H	HEAS	1	150		50	18				30			
		2, 3, 4		150			65	65	25	30	100	100	100

① Applies to 3VA51 3-Pole

Trip Settings for 3VA51

TM210 - FTFM		
I _n (A)	I _r (A)	I _i (A)
15	15	300
20	20	300
25	25	300
30	30	300
35	35	350
40	40	400
45	45	450
50	50	500
60	60	600
70	70	700
80	80	800
90	90	900
100	100	1000
110	110	1100
125	125	1250

TM230 - FTAM								
I _n (A)	I _r (A)	I _i (A)						
15	15	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
20	20	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
25	25	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
30	30	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
35	35	175	210	245	280	315	350	350
40	40	200	240	280	320	360	400	400
45	45	225	270	315	360	405	450	450
50	50	250	300	350	400	450	500	500
60	60	300	360	420	480	540	600	600
70	70	350	420	490	560	630	700	700
80	80	400	480	560	640	720	800	800
90	90	450	540	630	720	810	900	900
100	100	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1000
110	110	550	660	770	880	990	1100	1100
125	125	625	750	875	1000	1125	1250	1250

TM240 - ATAM								
I _n (A)	I _r (A)	I _i (A)						
15	12	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
20	16	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
30	24	150	180	210	240	270	300	300
40	32	200	240	280	320	360	400	400
50	40	250	300	350	400	450	500	500
60	48	300	360	420	480	540	600	600
70	56	350	420	490	560	630	700	700
80	64	400	480	560	640	720	800	800
100	80	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1000

Connectors for 75C Wire for 3VA51

Type	Min. cable size	Max. cable size	Catalog No. (kit of 3 lugs)	Catalog No. (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	3/0	3VA9133-0JA11	3VA9134-0JA11
Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug	AWG 14	AWG 10	3VA9133-0JB10	3VA9134-0JB10
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	3/0	3VA9133-0JB11	3VA9134-0JB11
Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug	AWG 14	AWG 10	3VA9133-0JG10	3VA9134-0JG10
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	3/0	3VA9133-0JG11	3VA9134-0JG11
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9133-0JJ12	
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9133-0JC12	
Distribution lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9133-0JF60	3VA9134-0JF60
Copper body lug small (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	3VA9133-0JD10	3VA9134-0JD10
Copper body lug (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	2/0	3VA9133-0JD11	3VA9134-0JD11
Copper body lug small with control wire tap (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	3VA9133-0JK10	3VA9134-0JK10
Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	2/0	3VA9133-0JK11	3VA9134-0JK11

Internal accessories configuration

		3VA4/3VA5 125 A 1 in 2-pole /2-pole			3VA5 125 A 3 & 4-pole		
		Slot No.:					
Auxiliary switch	Type	23	22	21	23	22	21
	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x			x		
	LCS_HQ						
	LCS_HQ_el						
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP						
	TAS_HQ	x	x		x	x	
	TAS_HQ_el	x	x		x	x	
Alarm switch	TAS_HP	x			x		
	SAS_HQ						
	SAS_HQ_el						
Short circuit alarm switch	STF	x			x		
	STL	x			x		
	STL_el						
Auxiliary release	RCR						
	UVR	x			x		
	UNI	x			x		
Other	Cylinder lock (type Ronis)						

3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA61 150A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA61 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

All 3VA61 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings.

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA61 would be catalog number 3VA6140-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA61 150A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MDAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HDAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CDAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LDAE) Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HL31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HL31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HM31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HM31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HN31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HN31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HN31-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JP31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JP31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JP31-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JT31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JT31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JT31-0AA0
ETU560 LSIG with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JQ31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JQ31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JQ31-0AA0
ETU820 LI LCD with Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KL31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KL31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KL31-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KM31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KM31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KM31-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KP31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KP31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KP31-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KT31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KT31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSIG with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KQ31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KQ31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KQ31-0AA0

3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA61 150A 4-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA61 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

All 3VA61 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings.

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA61 would be catalog number 3VA6140-5HL41-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA61 150A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MDAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HDAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CDAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LDAE) Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HL41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HL41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HL41-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HM41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HM41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HM41-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
40	3VA6140-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HN41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HN41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HN41-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JP41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JP41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JP41-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JT41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JT41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JT41-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
40	3VA6140-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JQ41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JQ41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JQ41-0AA0
ETU820 LI LCD with Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KL41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KL41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KL41-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KM41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KM41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KM41-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KP41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KP41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KP41-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KT41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KT41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KT41-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
40	3VA6140-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KQ41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KQ41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KQ41-0AA0

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Technical information

Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA61

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9143-0JA12	3VA9144-0JA12
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JA12	3VA9244-0JA12
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JB11	3VA9144-0JB11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JB12	3VA9244-0JB12
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JG11	3VA9144-0JG11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JG12	3VA9244-0JG12
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 ext'd terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ13	3VA9244-0JJ13
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC13	3VA9244-0JC13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ22	3VA9244-0JJ22
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC22	3VA9244-0JC22
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9243-0JF60	3VA9244-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs kit of 3 single lugs (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JD11	3VA9144-0JD11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JD12	3VA9244-0JD12
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JK11	3VA9144-0JK11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JK12	3VA9244-0JK12

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA61

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)			
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			
		240	480Y/277V	480	600
M	MDAE	100	35	35	18
H	HDAE	100	65	65	22
C	CDAE	200	100	100	35
L	LDAE	200	150	150	50

Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA61	3	4.1 (105)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	5.5	2.5
3VA61	4	5.5 (140)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	7.1	3.2

Shipping Weight

Trip Settings for 3VA61

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{td} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I)①	$I_{sd} = xI_r$ (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	$I_N = xI_r$ (Amp)
40	15 - 40	0.5 - 17	60-480	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	15 - 40	1 / OFF
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 17	150-1200	1.5 - 10		20 - 100	0.5 - 1 / OFF
150	60 - 150	0.5 - 17	225-1500	1.5 - 10		30 - 150	0.5 - 1 / OFF

① I_i for ETU350 is fixed at 12X I_n

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
I _n (Amp)	I _r (Amp) (L)	t _{id} (sec) (L)	I _i (Amp) (I)	I _{sd} (Amp) (S)	t _{sd} (sec) (S)	I _g (Amp) (G)	t _g (G)	I _N =xI _r (Amp)	I _N (Amp)
40	15 - 40	0.5 - 25	60-480	24 - 400	0.05 - 0.5	15 - 40	0.05 - 0.8	15 - 64 / OFF	15 - 64 / OFF
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 25	150-1200	60 - 1000		20 - 100		20 - 160 / OFF	20 - 150 / OFF
150	60 - 150	0.5 - 20	225-1500	90 - 1500		30 - 150		30 - 240 / OFF	30 - 150 / OFF

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at https://www.siemens.com/download?BTLV_50412.

Internal accessories		3VA6 150/250 A 3-pole														3VA6 150/250 A 4-pole													
Optional equipment		Slot No.:														Slot No.:													
Auxiliary switch		Type														Type													
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x
	AUX_HP	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ																												
	LCS_HQ_el																												
	LCS_HP																												
Alarm switch		Type														Type													
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ																												
	TAS_HQ_el																												
	TAS_HP																												
Electrical alarm switch	EAS_HQ																												
	EAS_HQ_el																												
Auxiliary release		Type														Type													
Shunt trip flexible	STF																												
Shunt trip left	STL																												
Undervoltage release	UVR																												
Universal release	UNI																												
ETU/communication		Type														Type													
Communication module	COM060																												
Breaker data server																													
24 V module																													
Other																													
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)																													

See page 17/42 for internal accessory part numbers.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA52 250 A Frame, 2-(3)Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MFAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM			
100	3VA5210-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5210-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5210-7ED61-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5211-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5211-7ED61-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5212-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5212-7ED61-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5215-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5215-7ED61-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5217-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5217-7ED61-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5220-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5220-7ED61-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5222-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5222-7ED61-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5225-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5225-7ED61-0AA0
TM230 FTAM			
100	3VA5210-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5210-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5210-7EC61-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5211-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5211-7EC61-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5212-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5212-7EC61-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5215-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5215-7EC61-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5217-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5217-7EC61-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5220-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5220-7EC61-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5222-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5222-7EC61-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5225-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5225-7EC61-0AA0



Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA52 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 150A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA52 would be catalog number 3VA5215-5ED31-**1**AA0)

3VA52 250 A Frame, 3-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MFAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM^①			
100	3VA5210-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5210-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5210-7ED31-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5211-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5211-7ED31-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5212-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5212-7ED31-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5215-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5215-7ED31-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5217-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5217-7ED31-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5220-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5220-7ED31-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5222-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5222-7ED31-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5225-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5225-7ED31-0AA0
TM230 FTAM^①			
100	3VA5210-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5210-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5210-7EC31-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5211-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5211-7EC31-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5212-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5212-7EC31-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5215-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5215-7EC31-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5217-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5217-7EC31-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5220-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5220-7EC31-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5222-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5222-7EC31-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5225-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5225-7EC31-0AA0

Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA52	2(3-) pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.1	1.9
3VA52	3-pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.5	2.1

Shipping Weight

^① Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Technical information

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA52

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)							
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC		
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250	500	600 (3P)
M	MFAS	85	35	35	18	18	50	50	50
H	HFAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	85
C	CFAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	100

Trip Settings for 3VA52

TM210 - FTFM		
I _n (A)	I _r (A)	I _i (A)
100	100	1000
110	110	1100
125	125	1250
150	150	1500
175	175	1750
200	200	2000
225	225	2250
250	250	2500

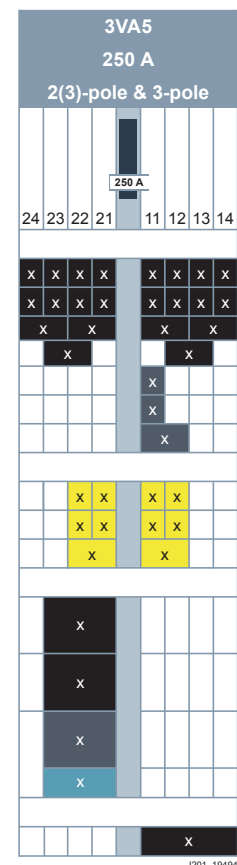
TM230 - FTAM							
I _n (A)	I _r (A)	I _i (A)					
100	100	500	600	700	800	900	1000
110	110	550	660	770	880	990	1100
125	125	625	750	875	1000	1125	1125
150	150	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500
175	175	875	1050	1225	1400	1575	1750
200	200	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
225	225	1125	1350	1575	1800	2025	2250
250	250	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500

Connectors for 75C Wire for 3VA52

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only), single cable lugs	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9233-0JA11
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JA12
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable), single cable lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JB12
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap, single cable lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JG12
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JJ13
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JC13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9233-0JJ22
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9233-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JD12
Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JK12

See page 17/42 for internal accessory part numbers.

Internal accessories	
Optional equipment	
Slot No.:	
Auxiliary switch	Type
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ
	AUX_HQ_el
	AUX_HP
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ
	LCS_HQ_el
	LCS_HP
Alarm switch	Type
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ
	TAS_HQ_el
	TAS_HP
Auxiliary release	Type
Shunt trip flexible	STF
Shunt trip left	STL
Undervoltage release	UVR
Universal release	UNI
Other	
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)	



3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA62 250A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings.

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 100A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA62 would be catalog number 3VA6210-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA62 250A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MFAE-Y)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAE-Y)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAE-Y)	L-Interrupting Class (LFAE-Y)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HL31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HM31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HN31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HN31-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JP31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JP31-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JT31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JT31-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JQ31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JQ31-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KL31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KL31-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KM31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KM31-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KP31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KP31-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KT31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KQ31-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KQ31-0AA0

3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA62 250A 4-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings.

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 100A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA62 would be catalog number 3VA6210-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA62 250A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MFAE-Y)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAE-Y)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAE-Y)	L-Interrupting Class (LFAE-Y)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HL41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HL41-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HM41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HM41-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
100	3VA6210-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HN41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HN41-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JP41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JP41-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JT41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JT41-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
100	3VA6210-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JQ41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JQ41-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KL41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KL41-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KM41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KM41-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KP41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KP41-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KT41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KT41-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
100	3VA6210-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KQ41-0AA0
250	3VA6225-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KQ41-0AA0

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Technical information

Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA62

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9143-0JA12	3VA9144-0JA12
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JA12	3VA9244-0JA12
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JB11	3VA9144-0JB11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JB12	3VA9244-0JB12
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JG11	3VA9144-0JG11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JG12	3VA9244-0JG12
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 ext'd terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ13	3VA9244-0JJ13
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC13	3VA9244-0JC13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ22	3VA9244-0JJ22
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC22	3VA9244-0JC22
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9243-0JF60	3VA9244-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JD11	3VA9144-0JD11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JD12	3VA9244-0JD12
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JK11	3VA9144-0JK11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JK12	3VA9244-0JK12

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA62

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MFAE-Y	100	35	35	18	—
H	HFAE-Y	100	65	65	22	—
C	CFAE-Y	200	100	100	35	—
L	LFAE-Y	200	150	150	50	—

Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA62	3	4.1 (105)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	5.5	2.5
3VA62	4	5.5 (140)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	7.1	3.2

Shipping Weight

Trip Settings for 3VA62

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only	
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{td} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I)①	$I_{sd} = x I_r$ (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	$I_N = x I_r$ (Amp)	
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 17	150-1200	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	20 - 100	0.5 - 1 / OFF	
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 13	375-2500	1.5 - 10		50 - 250	0.5 - 1 / OFF	

① I_i for ETU350 is fixed at $12 \times I_n$

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
I _n (Amp)	I _r (Amp) (L)	t _{id} (sec) (L)	I _i (Amp) (I)	I _{sd} (Amp) (S)	t _{sd} (sec) (S)	I _g (Amp) (G)	t _g (G)	I _N =xI _r (Amp)	I _N (Amp)
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 25	150-1200	60 - 1000	0.05 - 0.5	20 - 100	0.05 - 0.8	20 - 160 / OFF	20 - 160 / OFF
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 13	375-2500	150 - 2500		50 - 250		50 - 400 / OFF	50 - 250 / OFF

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at https://www.siemens.com/download?BTLV_50412

Internal accessories		3VA6 150/250 A 3-pole	3VA6 150/250 A 4-pole
Optional equipment			
		Slot No.: 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14	Slot No.: 34 33 32 31 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14
Auxiliary switch	Type		
	AUX_HQ	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
	LCS_HQ	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x
	LCS_HQ_el	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	Alarm switch		
	Type		
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x
	TAS_HQ_el	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x
	TAS_HP	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
Electrical alarm switch	EAS_HQ	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	EAS_HQ_el	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	Auxiliary release		
	Type		
Shunt trip flexible	STF	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	STL	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	Undervoltage release	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
Universal release	UNI	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	ETU/communication		
	Type		
Communication module	COM060	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	Breaker data server	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
	24 V module	x x x x x x	x x x x x x
Other			
	Cylinder lock (type Ronis)	x x x x x x	x x x x x x

See page 17/42 for internal accessory part numbers.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA53 400A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA53 400A Frame, 2-(3)Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM230 FTAM			
200	3VA5320-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC61-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC61-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC61-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC61-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC61-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC61-0AA0

3VA53 400A Frame, 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM230 FTAM ^①			
200	3VA5320-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC31-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC31-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC31-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC31-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC31-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC31-0AA0
TM240 ATAM			
200	3VA5320-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5320-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5320-7EF31-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5322-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5322-7EF31-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5325-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5325-7EF31-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5330-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5330-7EF31-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5335-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5335-7EF31-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5340-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5340-7EF31-0AA0



3VA53 400A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA53 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, rated 3VA53 would be catalog number 3VA5340-5EC31-**1**AA0)

Dimensions

Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA53	3	6.4 (162)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	11.5	5.2
3VA53	4	8.2 (208)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	15.0	6.8

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA53

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)									
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	750 (4P)	1000 (4P)
M	MJAS	65	35	35	18	18	50	50	6	50	6
H	HJAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	6	85	6
C	CJAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	10	100	10

^① Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA53 400A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA53 400A Frame, 4-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral

200	3VA5320-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC41-0AA0

TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral

200	3VA5320-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5320-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5320-7EF41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5322-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5322-7EF41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5325-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5325-7EF41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5330-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5330-7EF41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5335-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5335-7EF41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5340-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5340-7EF41-0AA0

TM230 FTAM 100% Neutral

200	3VA5320-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5320-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5320-7GC41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5322-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5322-7GC41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5325-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5325-7GC41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5330-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5330-7GC41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5335-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5335-7GC41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5340-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5340-7GC41-0AA0

TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral

200	3VA5320-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5320-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5320-7GF41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5322-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5322-7GF41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5325-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5325-7GF41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5330-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5330-7GF41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5335-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5335-7GF41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5340-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5340-7GF41-0AA0



3VA53 400A 4-Pole

Internal accessories Optional equipment

		3VA5 400/600 A 3 & 4-pole										
		Slot No.:										
		25 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15										
Auxiliary switch	Type											
	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	LCS_HQ											
	LCS_HQ_el											
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP											
	Alarm switch											
	Type											
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ											
	TAS_HQ_el											
	TAS_HP											
Auxiliary release												
Type												
Shunt trip flexible	STF											
	Shunt trip left											
	STL											
Undervoltage release	UVR											
	Universal release											
	UNI											
Other												
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)												

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA53	3	6.4 (162)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	11.5	5.2
3VA53	4	8.2 (208)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	15.0	6.8

Shipping Weight

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA53

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)							
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC		
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250	500	600 (3P)
M	MJAS	65	35	35	18	18	50	50	50
H	HJAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	85
C	CJAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	100

3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA63 400A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (250A only).

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA63 would be catalog number 3VA6325-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA63 400A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MJAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LJAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HL31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HM31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HN31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HN31-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JP31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JP31-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JT31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JT31-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JQ31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JQ31-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KL31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KL31-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KM31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KM31-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KP31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KP31-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KT31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KQ31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KQ31-0AA0

3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA63 400A 4-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (250A only).

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA63 would be catalog number 3VA6325-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA63 400A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MJAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HJAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CJAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LJAE) Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HL41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HL41-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HM41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HM41-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
250	3VA6325-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HN41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HN41-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JP41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JP41-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JT41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JT41-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
250	3VA6325-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JQ41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JQ41-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KL41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KL41-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KM41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KM41-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KP41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KP41-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KT41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KT41-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
250	3VA6325-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KQ41-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KQ41-0AA0

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Technical information

Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA63

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JA13	3VA9474-0JA13
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JB13	3VA9374-0JB13
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JG13	3VA9374-0JG13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JJ23	3VA9474-0JJ23
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JC23	3VA9474-0JC23
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9373-0JF60	3VA9374-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JD13	3VA9374-0JD13
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JK13	3VA9374-0JK13
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with 1 extended terminal cover (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JE23	3VA9474-0JE23
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JL23	3VA9474-0JL23

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA63

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MJAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HJAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CJAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LJAE	200	150	150	50	50

Enclosures (3-pole only)

NEMA Type	Catalog Number
1 Surface	3VAE6001S
1 Flush	3VAE6001F
3R	3VAE6003R
12	3VAE60012
4X (304)	3VAE6004X
4X (316)	3VAE6004X316
Neutral	HN656ACB
200% Neutral	HN678ACB

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA63	3	5.4 (138)	9.7 (248)	4.3 (110)	9.9	4.5
3VA63	4	7.2 (184)	9.7 (248)	4.3 (110)	15.2	6.9

Shipping Weight

Trip Settings for 3VA63

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{ld} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I) ^①	$I_{sd} = x I_r$ (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	$I_N = x I_r$ (Amp)
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 17	375-3000	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	50 - 250	0.5 - 1 / OFF
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4000	1.5 - 10		80 - 400	0.5 - 1 / OFF

① I_i for ETU350 is fixed at 12X I_n

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{ld} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I)	I_{sd} (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	t_g (G)	$I_N = x I_r$ (Amp)	I_N (Amp)
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 25	375-3000	150 - 2500	0.05 - 0.5	50 - 250	0.05 - 0.8	50 - 400 / OFF	50 - 400 / OFF
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4000	240 - 4000		80 - 400		80 - 640 / OFF	80 - 400 / OFF

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at https://www.siemens.com/download?BTLV_50412

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA54 600A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

3VA54 600A Frame, 2-(3)Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM230 FTAM			
450	—	3VA5445-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC61-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC61-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC61-0AA0

3VA54 600A Frame, 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM230 FTAM ^①			
450	3VA5445-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5445-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC31-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC31-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC31-0AA0
TM240 ATAM			
450	3VA5445-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5445-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5445-7EF31-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5450-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5450-7EF31-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5460-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5460-7EF31-0AA0

3VA54 600A Frame, 4-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral			
450	3VA5445-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5445-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC41-0AA0
TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral			
450	3VA5445-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5445-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5445-7EF41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5450-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5450-7EF41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5460-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5460-7EF41-0AA0
TM230 FTFM 100% Neutral			
450	3VA5445-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5445-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5445-7GC41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5450-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5450-7GC41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5460-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5460-7GC41-0AA0
TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral			
450	3VA5445-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5445-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5445-7GF41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5450-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5450-7GF41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5460-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5460-7GF41-0AA0



Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA54 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 600A, 3-pole, rated 3VA54 would be catalog number 3VA5460-5EC31-**1**AA0)

^① Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA54 600A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection

Dimensions

Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA54	3	6.4 (162)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	11.5	5.2
3VA54	4	8.2 (208)	10.3 (262)	6.7 (170)	15.0	6.8

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA54

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)									
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC				
		240	480V/ 277V	480	600V/ 347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	750 (4P)	1000 (4P)
M	MLAS	65	35	35	20	20	50	50	6	50	6
H	HLAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	6	85	6
C	CLAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	10	100	10

Internal accessories Optional equipment		3VA5 400/600 A 3 & 4-pole											
													
		25 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15											
Slot No.:													
Auxiliary switch	Type												
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HP			x	x	x				x	x	x	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ									x			
	LCS_HQ_el									x			
	LCS_HP										x		
Alarm switch	Type												
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ						x	x		x	x		
	TAS_HQ_el						x	x		x	x		
	TAS_HP							x					
Auxiliary release	Type												
Shunt trip flexible	STF						x				x		
Shunt trip left	STL						x						
Undervoltage release	UVR						x						
Universal release	UNI						x						
Other	Type												
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)											x		



3VA64 600A 3-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (400A only).

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA64 would be catalog number 3VA6440-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA64 600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MLAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HLAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CLAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LLAE) Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HL31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HM31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HN31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HN31-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JP31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JP31-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JT31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JT31-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JQ31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JQ31-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KL31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KL31-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KM31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KM31-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KP31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KP31-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KT31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KQ31-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KQ31-0AA0

3VA64 600A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Selection



3VA64 600A 4-Pole

Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

All 3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (400A only).

For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA64 would be catalog number 3VA6440-5HL31-2AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

3VA64 600A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MLAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HLAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CLAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LLAE) Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HL41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HL41-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HM41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HM41-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials				
400	3VA6440-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HN41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HN41-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JP41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JP41-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JT41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JT41-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD				
400	3VA6440-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JQ41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JQ41-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KL41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KL41-0AA0
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KM41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KM41-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KP41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KP41-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KT41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KT41-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering				
400	3VA6440-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KQ41-0AA0
600	3VA6460-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KQ41-0AA0

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA64 600A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

Technical information

Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA64

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JA13	3VA9474-0JA13
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JB13	3VA9374-0JB13
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JG13	3VA9374-0JG13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JJ23	3VA9474-0JJ23
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JC23	3VA9474-0JC23
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9373-0JF60	3VA9374-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JD13	3VA9374-0JD13
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JK13	3VA9374-0JK13
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with 1 extended terminal cover (meets requirements for 100% rated breakers)	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JE23	3VA9474-0JE23
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JL23	3VA9474-0JL23

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA64

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MLAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HLAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CLAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LLAE	200	150	150	50	50

Enclosures (3-pole only)

NEMA Type	Catalog Number
1 Surface	3VAE6001S
1 Flush	3VAE6001F
3R	3VAE6003R
12	3VAE60012
4X (304)	3VAE6004X
4X (316)	3VAE6004X316
Neutral	HN656ACB
200% Neutral	HN678ACB

Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA64	3	5.4 (138)	9.7 (248)	4.3 (110)	11.7	5.3
3VA64	4	7.2 (184)	9.7 (248)	4.3 (110)	15.2	6.9

Shipping Weight

Trip Settings for 3VA64

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{ld} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I)①	$I_{sd} = x I_r$ (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	$I_N = x I_r$ (Amp)
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4800	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	80 - 400	0.5 - 1 / OFF
600	250 - 600	0.5 - 15	900-5400	1.5 - 9		120 - 600	0.5 - 1 / OFF

① I_i for ETU350 is fixed at 12X I_n

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
I_n (Amp)	I_r (Amp) (L)	t_{ld} (sec) (L)	I_i (Amp) (I)	I_{sd} (Amp) (S)	t_{sd} (sec) (S)	I_g (Amp) (G)	t_g (G)	$I_N = x I_r$ (Amp)	I_N (Amp)
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 25	600-4800	240 - 4000	0.05 - 0.5	80 - 400	0.05 - 0.8	80 - 640 / OFF	80 - 600 / OFF
600	250 - 600	0.5 - 15	900-5400	360 - 5400		120 - 600		120 - 960 / OFF	120 - 600 / OFF

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at https://www.siemens.com/download?BTLV_50412

Internal accessories		3VA6 400/600 A 3-pole															3VA6 400/600 A 4-pole														
Optional equipment																															
Slot No.:		25 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15															35 34 33 32 31 25 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15														
Auxiliary switch	Type																														
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x x x x x					x x x x x					x x x x x					x x x x x														
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x x x					x x x x x					x x x x x					x x x x x														
	AUX_HP	x x					x x					x x					x x														
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ	x x					x x					x x					x x														
	LCS_HQ_el						x										x														
	LCS_HP						x										x														
Alarm switch	Type																														
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ	x x					x x										x x														
	TAS_HQ_el	x x					x x										x x														
	TAS_HP	x					x										x														
Electrical alarm switch	EAS_HQ																x														
	EAS_HQ_el																x														
Auxiliary release	Type																														
Shunt trip flexible	STF	x					x					x					x														
Shunt trip left	STL	x																													
Undervoltage release	UVR	x															x														
Universal release	UNI	x															x														
ETU/communication	Type																														
Communication module	COM060						x										x														
Breaker data server							x										x														
24 V module																															
Other																															
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)							x										x														

1201_19495

See page 17/42 for internal accessory part numbers.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA Molded Case Switch and Motor Circuit Protector

Selection

Breaking capacity (the SCCR rating) is the maximum permissible short circuit current at the installation location of the MCS in combination with an appropriate overload protective device.

Molded Case Switch Magnetic

Frame (Breaker Type)	Max. Ampere Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating			Instantaneous short circuit protection
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
3VA51 (HEAS)	100	3VA5110-1BB21-0AA0	3VA5110-1BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	14k ^①	1600 A
3VA52 (HFAS)	150	3VA5215-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5215-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	2400 A
	250	3VA5225-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5225-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	2500 A

3VA52 (CFAS)	100	3VA5210-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5210-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	2500 A
	150	3VA5215-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5215-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	2400 A
	250	3VA5225-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5225-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	2500 A

Molded Case Switch Electronic

Frame (Breaker Type)	Max. Ampere Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating			Instantaneous short circuit protection
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
3VA63 (CJAE)	400	—	3VA6340-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	5600 A
3VA64 (CLAE)	600	—	3VA6460-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	5400 A



Magnetic switch



Electronic Trip Unit switch

① Rated at 600 V/347 V AC.

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA Molded Case Switch and Motor Circuit Protector

Selection

Motor circuit protector TM120M AM^③

Frame (Breaker Type)	Maximum Ampere Rating	3-Pole Catalog Number	Instantaneous short circuit protection
3VA51 (HEAP)	1	3VA5181-1MU31-0AA0	3 ... 7
		3VA5181-1MH31-0AA0	5 ... 12
	2	3VA5102-1MU31-0AA0	6 ... 14
		3VA5102-1MH31-0AA0	10 ... 24
	3	3VA5103-1MU31-0AA0	9 ... 21
		3VA5103-1MH31-0AA0	15 ... 36
	5	3VA5105-1MU31-0AA0	15 ... 35
		3VA5105-1MH31-0AA0	25 ... 60
	7	3VA5107-1MU31-0AA0	21 ... 49
		3VA5107-1MH31-0AA0	35 ... 84
	10	3VA5191-1MU31-0AA0	30 ... 70
		3VA5191-1MH31-0AA0	50 ... 120
	15	3VA5195-1MU31-0AA0	45 ... 105
		3VA5195-1MH31-0AA0	75 ... 180
	25	3VA5125-1MU31-0AA0	75 ... 175
		3VA5125-1MH31-0AA0	125 ... 300
	30	3VA5130-1MU31-0AA0	90 ... 210
		3VA5130-1MH31-0AA0	150 ... 360
	40	3VA5140-1MU31-0AA0	120 ... 280
		3VA5140-1MH31-0AA0	200 ... 480
	50	3VA5150-1MU31-0AA0	150 ... 350
		3VA5150-1MH31-0AA0	250 ... 600
	70	3VA5170-1MU31-0AA0	210 ... 490
		3VA5170-1MH31-0AA0	350 ... 840
	80	3VA5180-1MU31-0AA0	240 ... 560
		3VA5180-1MH31-0AA0	400 ... 960
	90	3VA5190-1MU31-0AA0	270 ... 630
		3VA5190-1MH31-0AA0	450 ... 1080
	100	3VA5110-1MU31-0AA0	300 ... 700
		3VA5110-1MH31-0AA0	500 ... 1200
	110	3VA5111-1MU31-0AA0	330 ... 770
		3VA5111-1MH31-0AA0	550 ... 1320
	125	3VA5112-1MU31-0AA0	375 ... 875
		3VA5112-1MH31-0AA0	625 ... 1500
3VA52 (HFAP)	150	3VA5215-0MU31-0AA0	450 ... 900
		3VA5215-0MH31-0AA0	900 ... 1800
	200	3VA5220-0MU31-0AA0	600 ... 1200
		3VA5220-0MH31-0AA0	1200 ... 2400



Motor Circuit Protector

Motor circuit protector TM120M AM^②

3VA52 (CFAP)	150	3VA5215-1MU31-0AA0	450 ... 900
		3VA5215-1MH31-0AA0	900 ... 1800
	200	3VA5220-1MU31-0AA0	600 ... 1200
		3VA5220-1MH31-0AA0	1200 ... 2400

Motor circuit protector ETU310M^②

Frame (Breaker Type)	Maximum Ampere Rating	3-Pole Catalog Number	Instantaneous short circuit protection
3VA61 (CDAR)	25	3VA6125-1MS31-0AA0	75 ... 375
	30	3VA6130-1MS31-0AA0	90 ... 450
	40	3VA6140-1MS31-0AA0	120 ... 600
	50	3VA6150-1MS31-0AA0	150 ... 750
	70	3VA6170-1MS31-0AA0	210 ... 1050
	80	3VA6180-1MS31-0AA0	240 ... 1200
	90	3VA6190-1MS31-0AA0	270 ... 1350
	100	3VA6110-1MS31-0AA0	300 ... 1500
3VA62 (CFAR-Y)	110	3VA6211-1MS31-0AA0	330 ... 1650
	125	3VA6212-1MS31-0AA0	375 ... 1875
	150	3VA6215-1MS31-0AA0	450 ... 2250
	200	3VA6220-1MS31-0AA0	600 ... 2400
3VA63 (CJAR)	200	3VA6320-1MS31-0AA0	600 ... 3000
	250	3VA6325-1MS31-0AA0	750 ... 3750
3VA64 (CLAR)	400	3VA6440-1MS31-0AA0	1200 ... 5200
	500	3VA6450-1MS31-0AA0	1500 ... 6000

Interrupting Ratings

Frame	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)							
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				Volts DC			
		240	480	600Y/347V	600	125 (1P)	250 (2P)	500 ^④ (3P)	600 (3P)
3VA51	HEAP	150	65	25	—	30	100	100	—
3VA52	HFAP	100	65	25	25	—	—	85	85
	CFAP	200	100	35	35	—	—	100	100
3VA61	CDAR	200	100	35	35	—	—	—	—
3VA62	CFAR	200	100	35	—	—	—	—	—
3VA63	CJAR	200	100	35	35	—	—	—	—
3VA64	CLAR	200	100	35	35	—	—	—	—

① Rated at 600 Y/347 V AC.

② SCCR is 100kA at 480 V. SCCR rating is the maximum permissible short circuit current of the MCP in combination with an appropriate overload protection device.

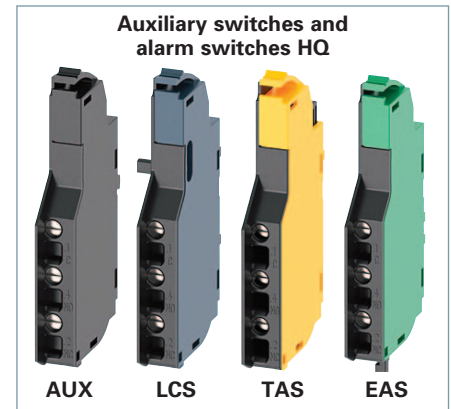
③ SCCR is 65kA at 480 V. SCCR rating is the maximum permissible short circuit current of the MCP in combination with an appropriate overload protection device.

④ 2 poles required for 500VDC for breaker types HFAP and CFAP.

Internal Accessories

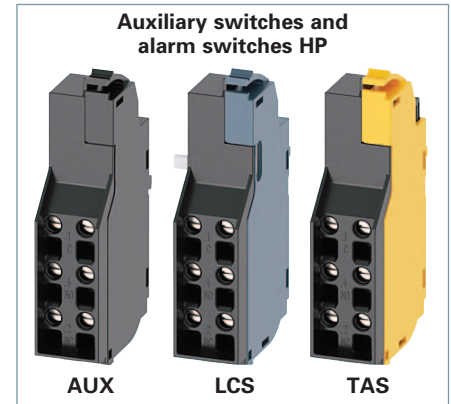
Auxiliary and Alarm Switches

Switch Type	Catalog Number		
	HP High Power (2 slots)	HQ Compact (1 slot)	HQ Electronic ^① (1 slot)
Auxiliary Switch (AUX)	3VA9978-0AA11	3VA9978-0AA12	3VA9978-0AA13
Leading Changeover Switch (LCS)	3VA9978-0AA21	3VA9978-0AA22	3VA9978-0AA23
Trip Alarm Switch (TAS)	3VA9978-0AB11	3VA9978-0AB12	3VA9978-0AB13
Electronic Alarm (EAS)	—	3VA9978-0AB22	3VA9978-0AB23



Shunt Trips

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Catalog Number (3 slots)
Shunt Trip Left (STL)	380 ... 600	—	3VA9978-0BL20
	—	12	3VA9978-0BL10
	24	24 ... 30	3VA9978-0BL30
	48 ... 60	—	3VA9978-0BL31
	110 ... 127	110 ... 127	3VA9978-0BL32
	208 ... 277	220 ... 250	3VA9978-0BL33
Shunt Trip Flexible (STF) ^②	24	—	3VA9978-0BA20
	48 ... 60	—	3VA9978-0BA21
	110 ... 127	—	3VA9978-0BA22
	208 ... 277	—	3VA9978-0BA23
	380 ... 500	—	3VA9978-0BA24
	600	—	3VA9978-0BA25



Undervoltage Release

Undervoltage Release (UVR)	—	12	3VA9978-0BB10
	—	24	3VA9978-0BB11
	—	48	3VA9978-0BB12
	—	125 ... 127	3VA9978-0BB14
	—	250	3VA9978-0BB16
	24	—	3VA9978-0BB20
	120 ... 127	—	3VA9978-0BB24
	208 ... 230	—	3VA9978-0BB25
	440 ... 480	—	3VA9978-0BB27



Universal Release (Undervoltage and Shunt trip)

Universal Release (UNI)	—	12	3VA9978-0BD11
	—	24	3VA9978-0BD12
	—	48	3VA9978-0BD13



Time-delay Device for Undervoltage Release

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Delay Time	Catalog Number
Time-delay Device	230	230	Fixed – 100ms minimum	3VA9978-0BF22
	—	24	Fixed – 100ms minimum	3VA9978-0BF23

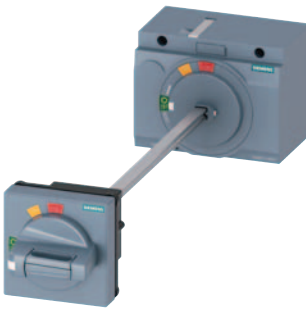
① Use only with 3VA6.

② Shunt trip flexible can be used in the left pocket of the 3VA5 breakers. They can be used in the left or right pocket of the 3VA6 breakers.

Front Mounted Rotary Operator

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
 Degree of protection NEMA 1	Standard without illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK11
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK11
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK11
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK13
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK13
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK13
	EMERGENCY-OFF without illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK15
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK15
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK15
	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK17
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK17
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK17
	Standard with door interlock	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK21
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK21
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK21
	Standard with door interlock, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK23
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK23
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK23
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK25
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK25
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK25
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK27
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK27
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK27
	Standard with door interlock, with door open function	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK31
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK31
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK31
	Standard with door interlock, with door open function, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK33
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK33
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK33
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with door open function	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK35
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK35
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK35
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with door open function, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK37
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0EK37
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0EK37
	Without handle, with shaft stub, without door interlock For retrofit with 3VL handle	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GK00
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0GK00
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0GK00

Door Mounted Rotary Operator^①

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
			✓	—	—	—	
 Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X	Standard	Gray	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9137-0FK21
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9277-0FK21
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK21
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK23
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK23
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK23
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK25
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK25
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK25
	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK27
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK27
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK27
	Standard with door interlock, with open door function	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK31
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK31
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK31
	Standard with door interlock, with open door function with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK33
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK33
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK33
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with open door function	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK35
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK35
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK35
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with open door function, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK37
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0FK37
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0FK37

Supplementary Handle for Door Mounted Rotary Operator (NFPA-79 compliant)

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
			✓	—	—	—	
	Standard	Gray	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9137-0GC01
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9477-0GC01
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9477-0GC11
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GC05
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9477-0GC05
			—	—	—	✓	3VA9477-0GC15

^① Lockable with up to three padlock hasps.

Side Mounted Rotary Operator^①

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
 - Without mounting plate - Rotary operator with shaft 300 mm - Handle with masking plate 75 x 75 mm - Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X	Standard	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK11
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK11
			—	—	—	—	
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK13
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK13
			—	—	—	—	
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK15
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK15
 - With mounting plate - Rotary operator with short shaft - Handle with masking plate 75 x 75 mm - Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK17
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK17
			—	—	—	—	
	Standard with mounting plate	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK51
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK51
			—	—	—	—	
	Standard with mounting plate, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK53
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK53
	EMERGENCY-OFF with mounting plate	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK55
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK55
			—	—	—	—	
	EMERGENCY-OFF with mounting plate, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK57
			—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0PK57
			—	—	—	—	
			—	—	—	—	
			—	—	—	—	

Door Interlock Side Mounted Rotary Operator^①

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
	Standard for use with the side wall mounted rotary operators	Gray	✓	—	—	—	3VA9177-0VF40
	Without mounting plate		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0VF40
			—	—	—	—	

Motor Operator without Stored Energy Feature^①

	Type	3VA5 125 A	3VA5 250 A	3VA6 150 A 250 A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Part Number
	24 ... 60 V DC	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0HA10
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HA10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0HA10
	110 ... 230 V AC	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0HA20
	110 ... 250 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HA20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0HA20

① Lockable with up to three padlock hasps.

Handles with Masking Plate

	Type	Color	Tolerance Compensation	Door Open Function	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
 ■ Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X	Standard	Gray	Without	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AB11
			With	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AB21
			Without	Without	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AB11
			With	Without	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AB21
			Without	With	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AC11
			With	With	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AC21
			Without	With	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AC11
			With	With	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AC21
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow-Red	Without	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AB15
			With	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AB25
			Without	Without	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AB15
			With	Without	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AB25
			Without	With	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AC15
			With	With	✓	✓	✓	—	8UD1721-0AC25
			Without	With	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AC15
			With	With	—	—	—	✓	8UD1731-0AC25

Door Mounted Rotary Operator Accessories

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
	8 mm Shaft 300 mm long	✓	✓	✓	✓	8UD1900-2WA00
	8 mm Shaft 600 mm long	✓	✓	✓	✓	8UD1900-2WB00
	Adapter for Shaft for door mounted operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	8UD1900-2DA00
	Door Coupling 8 mm x 8 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	8UD1900-2HA00
	Fixing bracket for Shaft	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GA80
		—	✓	✓	✓	3VA9477-0GA80
	Variable depth adapter 8 x 8 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9487-0GB10
	Mounting tolerance compensation 8 x 8 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	8UD1900-2GA00

General Accessories for Manual Operators

	Type	Details	Part Number
	Labeling plate for manual operators	—	3VA9087-0SX10
	Illumination kit for manual operators 24 V DC voltage	For Molded Case Circuit Breakers	
		3VA5, 125...250 A	Front mounted rotary operators 8UD1900-0KA10
		3VA6, 150...600 A	Front mounted rotary operators 8UD1900-0KA20
		3VA5, 3VA6, 125...600 A	Door mounted rotary operators 8UD1900-0KA20
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) ■ For door mounted rotary operator (in masking plate) ■ Standard masking plate	Key 1	8UD1900-0MB01
		Key 2	8UD1900-0NB01
		Key 3	8UD1900-0PB01
		Key 4	8UD1900-0QB01
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba)Ⓢ ■ For door mounted rotary operator (in masking plate) ■ Standard masking plate	Key 1	8UD1900-0MC01
		Key 2	8UD1900-0NC01
		Key 3	8UD1900-0PC01
		Key 4	8UD1900-0QC01
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) ■ For door mounted rotary operator (in masking plate) ■ EMERGENCY-OFF masking plate	Key 1	8UD1900-0MB05
		Key 2	8UD1900-0NB05
		Key 3	8UD1900-0PB05
		Key 4	8UD1900-0QB05
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba)Ⓢ ■ For door mounted rotary operator (in masking plate) ■ EMERGENCY-OFF masking plate	Key 1	8UD1900-0MC05
		Key 2	8UD1900-0NC05
		Key 3	8UD1900-0PC05
		Key 4	8UD1900-0QC05
	Cylinder Lock (type Ronis) ■ includes 2 keys ■ for locking or interlocking ■ installation in all rotary operators w/ shaft stub	Key 1	3VA9980-0VL10
		Key 3	3VA9980-0VL30
		Key 4	3VA9980-0VL40
	Cylinder lock adapter for rotary operator ■ to mount in rotary operator		3VA9980-0LF20

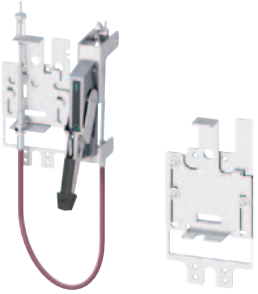
Ⓢ With door open function

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3VA Manual Operators

Selection

Max Flex Operator

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
 Complete kit and spare mechanism	Complete Kit	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CK12
	■ Switching mechanism	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0CK12
	■ Plastic handle, NEMA 1/12, black=OFF, green=ON	—	—	—	✓	3VA9477-0CK12
	■ Bowden Cable 36 inches (0.9m) long	—	—	—	—	—
	Complete Kit	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CK72
	■ Switching mechanism	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0CK72
	■ Steel handle, epoxy coated NEMA 1/3R/12, black=OFF, red=ON,	—	—	—	✓	3VA9477-0CK72
	■ Bowden Cable 36 inches (0.9m) long	—	—	—	—	—
	Operating Mechanism (spare)	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CB10
	Handle - Plastic, NEMA 1/12, black = OFF, green = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9977-0CH12
	Handle - Steel, Epoxy coated, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, red = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9977-0CH72
	Handle - Steel, Epoxy coated, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, black = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9977-0CH74
	Handle - Steel, chrome-plated, NEMA 4/4X, black = OFF, red = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9977-0CH82
	Handle - Steel, chrome-plated, NEMA 4/4X, black = OFF, black = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9977-0CH84
	Bowden Cable, 36 inches (0.9m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC10
	Bowden Cable, 48 inches (1.2m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC20
	Bowden Cable, 60 inches (1.5m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC30
	Bowden Cable, 72 inches (1.8m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC40
	Bowden Cable, 84 inches (2.1m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC50
	Bowden Cable, 96 inches (2.4m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC60
	Bowden Cable, 120 inches (3.0m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC70
	Bowden Cable, 144 inches (3.6m)	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0CC80
	Bowden Cable, 36 inches (0.9m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC10
	Bowden Cable, 48 inches (1.2m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC20
	Bowden Cable, 60 inches (1.5m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC30
	Bowden Cable, 72 inches (1.8m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC40
	Bowden Cable, 84 inches (2.1m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC50
	Bowden Cable, 96 inches (2.4m)	—	—	—	✓	3VA9578-0CC60
	MaxFlex Auxiliary switch (leading from On to Off)	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9478-0CX10
	■ 1 CO	—	—	—	—	—
	MaxFlex Auxiliary switch (leading from On to Off)	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9478-0CX20
	■ 2 CO	—	—	—	—	—

Variable depth flange mounted operator kit

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
	Complete kit comprising:	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0DK72
	■ Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0DK72
	■ Epoxy coated steel handle, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, red = ON	—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-0DK72
	Complete kit comprising:	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0DK82
	■ Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0DK82
	■ Stainless steel handle, chrome-plated NEMA 4/4X, black=OFF, red=ON	—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-0DK82
	Complete kit comprising:	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0DK84
	■ Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-0DK84
	■ Handle stainless steel, chrome-plated NEMA 4/4X, black=OFF, black=ON	—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-0DK84

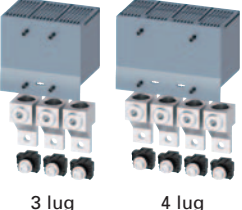
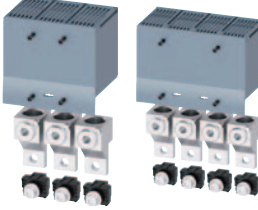
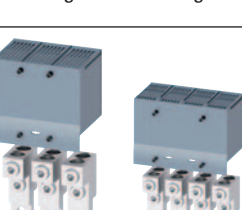
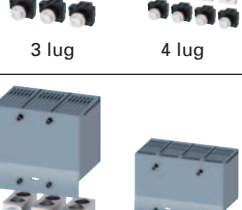
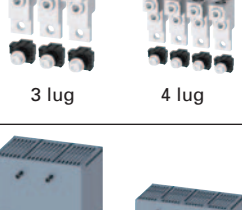
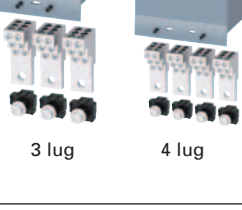
Box Terminals

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Steel wrap-around lug (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	3/0	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JA11
		AWG 10	3/0	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JA11
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JA12
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0JA12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JA12
		1/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JA13
	Steel wrap-around lug (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JA11
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JA12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JA12
		1/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JA13

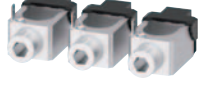
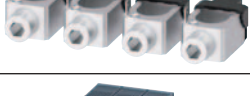
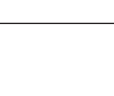
Aluminum Wire Connectors

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JB10
	Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	3/0	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JB12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JB12
	Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB11
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JB12
	Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB11
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JB12
	Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JG10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JG11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JG12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0JG11
	Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JG12
		AWG 1	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0JG13 ^①
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG11
	Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG11
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JG11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JG12
	Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0JG13 ^①
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG11
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JG11
	Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JG12
		AWG 1	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0JG13 ^①
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG10
		AWG 14	AWG 10	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG11

Aluminum Wire Connectors (cont.)

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
 3 lug 4 lug	Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	350 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JJ12
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JJ13
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9243-0JJ13
	Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JJ13
 3 lug 4 lug	Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	350 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JC12
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JC13
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	-	-	✓	-	3VA9243-0JC13
	Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JC12
 3 lug 4 lug		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JC13
	Aluminum body lug, 2 Cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JJ22
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JJ22
		2/0	600 kcmil	-	-	-	✓	3VA9473-0JJ23
 3 lug 4 lug	Aluminum body lug, 2 Cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JJ22
		2/0	600 kcmil	-	-	-	✓	3VA9474-0JJ23
	Aluminum body lug, 2 Cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JC22
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JC22
 3 lug 4 lug		2/0	600 kcmil	-	-	-	✓	3VA9473-0JC23
	Aluminum body lug, 2 Cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JC22
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JC23
 3 lug 4 lug	Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JF60
			AWG 2	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JF60
			AWG 2	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JF60
			AWG 2	—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0JF60
	Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JF60
			AWG 2	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JF60
			AWG 2	—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0JF60

Copper Wire Connectors

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Copper body lug small (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓		—	—	3VA9133-0JD10
	Copper body lug (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	2/0	✓		—	—	3VA9133-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JD12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JD12
	Copper body lug small (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JD10
		AWG 14	2/0	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JD11
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JD12
	Copper body lug (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓		—	—	3VA9133-0JK10
		AWG 14	2/0	✓		—	—	3VA9133-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0JK11
	Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0JK13
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0JK13
		AWG 1	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0JK13
	Copper body lug small with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JK10
		AWG 14	2/0	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JK11
	Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0JK13
		AWG 1	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0JK13
	Copper body lug small with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 10	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JK10
		AWG 14	2/0	✓		—	—	3VA9134-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0JK11
	Copper body lug 2 Cables (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JE23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JE23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JL23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JL23
	Copper body lug 2 Cables (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JE23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JE23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JL23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JL23
	Copper body lug 2 Cables with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JL23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JL23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0JL23
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0JL23

Nut Keeper Kits

	Type	Maximum terminal width	Maximum terminal thickness	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Nut keeper kit kit of 3 single lugs	6.5 mm / 0.25 inch	17 mm / 0.7 inch	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QA00
		8 mm / 0.3 inch	25 mm / 1 inch	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0QA00
		8 mm / 0.3 inch	25 mm / 1 inch	—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0QA00
		10 mm / 0.4 inch	35 mm / 1.4 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0QA00
	Nut keeper kit kit of 4 single lugs	6.5 mm / 0.25 inch	17 mm / 0.7 inch	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QA00
		8 mm / 0.3 inch	25 mm / 1 inch	—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0QA00
		10 mm / 0.4 inch	35 mm / 1.4 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0QA00

Bus Connector Extensions

	Type	Maximum terminal width	Maximum terminal thickness	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current				Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Front bus connectors extended 1 single connector	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QB00
	Front bus connectors extended kit of 3 single connectors, 2 phase barriers, and 1 insulating plate	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QB00
	Front bus connectors extended kit of 4 single connectors, 3 phase barriers, and 1 insulating plate	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QB00
	Front bus connectors extended kit of 3 single connectors and 1 insulating plate	32 mm / 1.3 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9273-0QB00
		40 mm / 1.6 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0QB00
	Front bus connectors extended kit of 4 single connectors and 1 insulating plate	32 mm / 1.3 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	—	✓	—	3VA9274-0QB00
		40 mm / 1.6 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0QB00
	Front bus connectors offset kit of 3 single connectors 1 insulating plate Distance between pole centers: 400/600 A = 70 mm / 2.76 inches	60 mm / 2.4 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0QC00
	Front bus connectors offset kit of 4 single connectors 1 insulating plate Distance between pole centers: 400/600 A = 70 mm / 2.76 inches	60 mm / 2.4 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0QC00

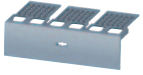
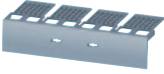
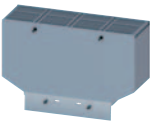
Rear connection studs flat

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Rear connection studs flat kit of 2 short flat studs and 1 long flat stud	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QE00
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0QE00
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0QE00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0QE00
	Rear connection studs flat kit of 2 short flat studs and 2 long flat studs	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QE00
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0QE00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0QE00
	Rear connection studs flat 1 short flat stud	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QE10
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9231-0QE10
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9241-0QE10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0QE10
	Rear connection studs flat 1 long flat stud	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QE20
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9231-0QE20
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9241-0QE20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0QE20

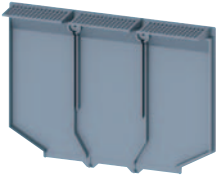
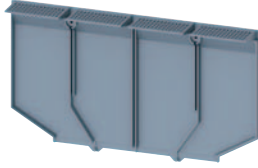
Rear connection studs round

	Rear connection studs round kit of 1 long round stud and 2 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QF00
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0QF00
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9243-0QF00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9473-0QF00
	Rear connection studs round kit of 2 long round studs and 2 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QF00
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9244-0QF00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9474-0QF00
	Rear connection studs round 1 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QF10
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9231-0QF10
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9241-0QF10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0QF10
	Rear connection studs round 1 long round stud	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QF20
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9231-0QF20
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9241-0QF20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0QF20

Phase barriers, terminal covers, and insulating plates

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Phase barriers kit of 2 phase barriers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9132-0WA00
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9272-0WA00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9472-0WA00
	Terminal cover for 1-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD10
	Terminal cover for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD20
	Terminal cover for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD30
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9271-0WD30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WD30
	Terminal cover for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD40
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9271-0WD40
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WD40
	Terminal cover extended for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF20
	Terminal cover extended for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF30
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9271-0WF30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WF30
	Terminal cover extended for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF40
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9271-0WF40
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WF40
	Terminal cover offset for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WG30
	Terminal cover offset for 4-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WG40

Phase barriers, terminal covers, and insulating plates

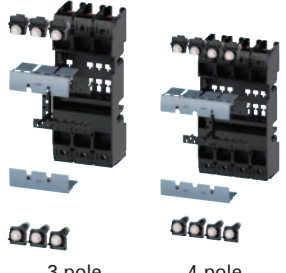
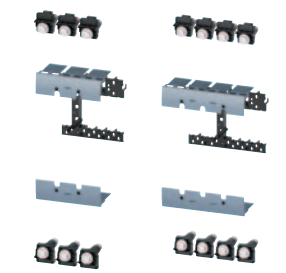
	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Rear insulating plate extended for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ20
	Rear insulating plate extended for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ30
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9271-0WJ30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WJ30
	Rear insulating plate extended for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ40
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9271-0WJ40
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WJ40
	Rear insulating plate offset for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WK30
	Rear insulating plate offset for 4-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WK40
	Control wire tap for busbar (for fixed mounting)	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9270-0WC00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9470-0WC00

3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

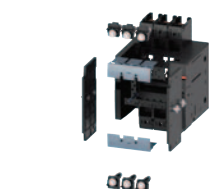
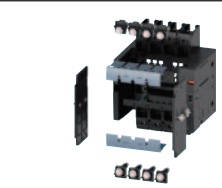
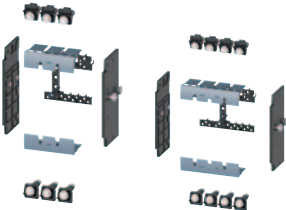
3VA Plug-in and Draw-out Technology

Selection

Plug-in socket

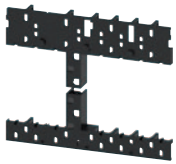
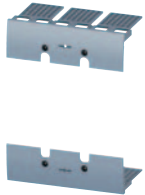
	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current			Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63 400A	3VA64 600A	
 3 pole 4 pole	Plug-in unit, 3-pole, complete kit Consists of: Plug-in socket, Plug-in unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KP00
		—	✓	—	3VA9343-0KP00
		—	—	✓	3VA9443-0KP00
	Plug-in unit, 4-pole, complete kit Consists of: Plug-in socket, Plug-in unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KP00
		—	✓	—	3VA9344-0KP00
		—	—	✓	3VA9444-0KP00
 3 pole 4 pole	Plug-in unit, 3-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers for molded case circuit breakers, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KP10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9343-0KP10
	Plug-in unit, 4-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers for molded case circuit breakers, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KP10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9344-0KP10
		—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—

Draw-out units

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current			Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63 400A	3VA64 600A	
	Draw-out unit, 3-pole, complete kit Consists of: Draw-out socket, Draw-out unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KD00
		—	✓	—	3VA9343-0KD00
		—	—	✓	3VA9443-0KD00
	Draw-out unit, 4-pole, complete kit Consists of: Draw-out socket, Draw-out unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KD00
		—	✓	—	3VA9344-0KD00
		—	—	✓	3VA9444-0KD00
 3 pole 4 pole	Draw-out unit, 3-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers, Side wall, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KD10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9343-0KD10
	Draw-out unit, 4-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers, Side wall, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KD10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9344-0KD10

Note: Crank handle for the drawout unit must be ordered separately.

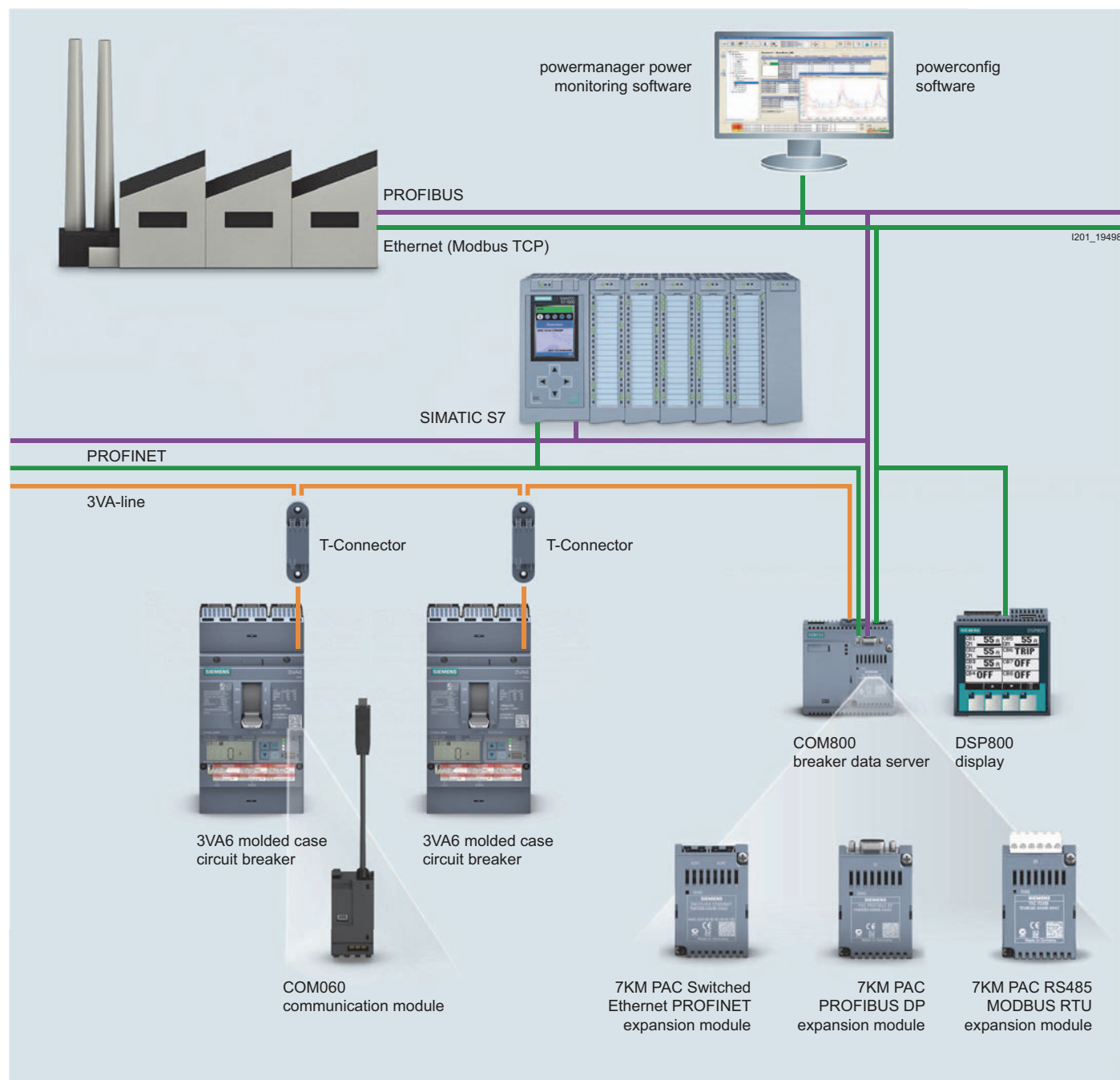
Accessories

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current		Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63/64 400A/600A	
	Cable cage for plug-in/draw-out unit 3-/4-pole (spare part) Cable duct for routing of the required cables from the internal acc. on the back of the breaker.	✓	—	3VA9167-0KB02
		—	✓	3VA9367-0KB02
	Door feedthrough	✓	—	3VA9147-0KT00
		—	✓	3VA9347-0KT00
	Autotrip plunger Plug-in unit	✓	—	3VA9267-0KP81
		—	✓	3VA9457-0KP81
	Autotrip plunger Draw-out unit	✓	—	3VA9267-0KD81
		—	✓	3VA9457-0KD81
	Terminal cover for plug-in/draw-out unit, 3-pole (spare part) To provide circuit breaker touch protection, for mounting on the molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	3VA9143-0KB01
		—	✓	3VA9343-0KB01
	Terminal cover for plug-in/draw-out unit, 4-pole (spare part) To provide circuit breaker touch protection, for mounting on the molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	3VA9144-0KB01
		—	✓	3VA9344-0KB01
	Crank handle for draw-out unit Insulated, including crank holder			3VA9987-0KD81

Other Accessories

	Type	Part Number
	Communication link for draw-out unit Consists of: Cable kit with 3 special position signaling switches, connecting cable 3VA9987-0KC10	3VA9977-0KC00
	Position signaling switches For draw-out unit	3VA9977-0KB00
	Spare connecting cable To connect the position signaling switches for communication with the COM060	3VA9987-0KC10
	Auxiliary circuit connector ■ For draw-out units	3VA9977-0KD80
	Auxiliary circuit connector ■ For plug-in units	3VA9977-0KP80
	Cylinder lock (type Ronis) ■ Includes a lock with 2 keys ■ For locking ■ For installation in all rotary operators with shaft stub ■ For mounting in the adapter kit for the accessories component	3VA9980-0VL10
		3VA9980-0VL30
		3VA9980-0VL40
	Cylinder lock adapter for draw-out unit ■ For fitting a cylinder lock in the right-hand side wall of the draw-out unit ■ To prevent unauthorized withdrawal or insertion of the circuit breaker; ■ Circuit breaker can be locked in the CONNECT, TEST, or DISCONNECT position	3VA9970-0LF40

Communications overview



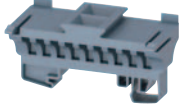
Modules

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current		Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250 A	3VA63/64 400A/600A	
	24 V Module 24 V DC - For mounting in the right-hand accessories compartment of the 3VA6 - Optional energy supply for the ETU, also includes continuous operation of the ETU display and the metering function of the ETU 8-series	✓	—	3VA9177-0TB50
	COM060 communication module - For mounting in the right-hand accessories compartment of the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker (including ETU power supply) - Communication with the COM800/COM100 breaker data server via the 3VA-line - Including a T-Connector	✓	—	3VA9177-0TB10
	Spare SLC adapter COM060, 24 V module accessory for: 3VA61/62 100/150/250	✓	—	3VA9187-0TB60
	Spare SLC adapter COM060, 24 V module accessory for: 3VA63/64 400/600	—	✓	3VA9387-0TB60

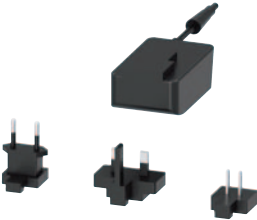
Breaker data server

	Type	Part Number
	COM800 breaker data server 2 terminating resistors - Central communication module for connecting up to eight 3VA6 molded case circuit breakers via the 3VA-line - Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s interface - Module slot for plugging on an optional PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET or RS485 module	3VA9977-0TA10
	COM100 breaker data server 2 terminating resistors - Central communication module for connecting one 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker - Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s interface - Module slot for plugging on an optional PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET or RS485 module	3VA9977-0TA20
	7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module - The 7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module is used for connecting the COM800/COM100 breaker data server, and the 3VA molded case circuit breakers connected to it, to PROFIBUS DPV1 - The 7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker for the PROFIBUS DP master. It receives information (e.g. commands) from the PROFIBUS DP master, and forwards this information to the 3VA molded case circuit breaker	7KM9300-0AB01-0AA0
	7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module - The 7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module is used to connect the COM800/COM100 breaker data server, and the connected 3VA molded case circuit breaker, to PROFINET via two Ethernet interfaces - The 7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker to PROFINET via the PROFINET IO, PROFIenergy and Modbus TCP protocols	7KM9300-0AE01-0AA0
	7KM PAC RS485 Modbus RTU expansion module - The 7KM PAC RS485 Modbus expansion module is used to connect the COM800/COM100 molded case circuit breaker connected to it, to Modbus RTU - The 7KM PAC RS485 Modbus expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker for the Modbus RTU master. It receives information (e.g. commands) from the Modbus RTU master, and forwards this information to the 3VA molded case circuit breaker	7KM9300-0AM00-0AA0

Accessories for Communication

	Type	Part Number
	T-Connector ■ Spare part ■ Provides spur line feeder to COM060 and loops to the next circuit breaker ■ Includes a connection adapter for mounting on the 3VA6 breaker enclosure	3VA9987-0TG10
	DIN rail adapter For snapping the T-Connector onto a DIN rail	3VA9987-0TG11
	Preassembled T-Connector-to-T-Connector or T-Connector-to-COM800/ COM100 connecting cable	
	■ 0.4 m long	3VA9987-0TC10
	■ 1 m long	3VA9987-0TC20
	■ 2 m long	3VA9987-0TC30
	■ 4 m long	3VA9987-0TC40
	Preassembled connecting cable for extending the COM060-to-T-Connector spur line connection	
	■ 0.4 m long	3VA9987-0TF20
	■ 0.8 m long	3VA9987-0TF10
	Additional bus terminating resistors	3VA9987-0TE10
	Voltage tap to external N conductor Cable for connecting the neutral point for the metering function of the 8-Series ETU, length 1.5 m	3VA9987-0UC10
	External current transformer as straight-through transformer. Connection of an external current transformer for the N conductor for 3-pole 3VA6 molded case circuit breakers for 5-series and 8-series ETUs (ETU850, ETU856, ETU860), including connecting cable	
	■ In = 25 ... 150 A	3VA9077-0NA10
	■ In = 160 ... 350 A	3VA9177-0NA10
	■ In = 400 ... 630 A	3VA9377-0NA10
	DSP800 display	
	■ For displaying the status, measured values and parameters of up to 8 3VA6 molded cases circuit breakers	3VA9977-0TD10
	■ Connection to the COM800/COM100 via Ethernet for displaying information of the COM800/COM100 and the connected 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker	
	EFB300	
	■ External function box for connection to the ETU of the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker	3VA9977-0UA10
	■ 4 digital outputs for information output, 1 digital input	
	■ ZSI functionality	
	■ S0 interface	
	■ Including cable 1.5 m in length	
	Connecting cable for EFB300 and MMB300. Spare part	
	■ 1.5 m long	3VA9987-0UB10
	■ 3.0 m long	3VA9987-0UB20
	■ 3.0 m long for 3VA with EFB and RCD820	3VA9987-0UB30

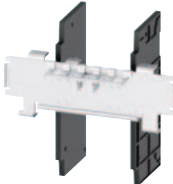
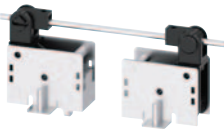
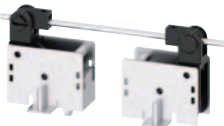
Test devices

	Type	Part Number
	TD300 ■ Connection to the front interface of the ETU ■ Test device for activating the ETU and triggering a test trip	3VA9977-0MA10
	TD500 ■ Connection to the front interface of the ETU ■ Initiation of various test trips (LSING) ■ USB interface for connection of a PC using powerconfig ■ ETU parameterization ■ Including external power supply unit with adapter for Europe, UL and GB ■ Including connecting cable to the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker	3VA9977-0MB10
	Spare part: External power supply for TD500 110 ... 240 V AC	3VA9987-0MX10
	Spare part: Cable for connecting to the TD500 to the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker	3VA9977-0MY10

Maintenance Mode Box

	MMB300 ■ Realization of the NEC 240.87 (Arc Energy Reduction) -> personal protection during maintenance work ■ Switch into maintenance mode by changing the I- and G-protection to the lowest possible value through an external signal (e.g. door contact) ■ Available for all 3VA6 circuit breakers with electronic trip unit ■ Daisy chain up to 8 circuit breakers equipped with MMB300 ■ Additional digital output (D01) for ETU signals available ■ Capable of DIN rail mounting ■ Includes cable 1.5m in length	3VA9977-0UF10
---	--	----------------------

Locking, Blocking, & Interlocking

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Blocking device for the handle	✓	—	—	—	3VA9038-0LB10
		—	✓	✓	✓	3VA9378-0LB10
	Adapter kit for mounting the cylinder lock (type Ronis) in the accessories compartment of the molded case circuit breaker Comprising 2 cylinder lock casings (one for locking and one for interlocking) and the appropriate mounting module - To implement an interlock or a lock: select suitable cylinder lock(s) - For an interlock: select the same cylinder lock number	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0LF10
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9237-0LF10
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9147-0LF10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9347-0LF10
	Cylinder lock (type Ronis) - Includes a lock with 2 keys - For locking or interlocking - For installation in all rotary operators with shaft stub - For mounting in the adapter kit for the accessories compartment					
		✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VL10
		✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VL30
		✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VL40
	Sliding bar Complete kit for interlocking 2 circuit breakers The article number must be ordered 2X to implement an interlock between 3 breakers of the same size	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0VF30
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9238-0VF30
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9148-0VF30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9348-0VF30
	Module for handle interlock using a bowden cable - A separate handle interlock module is required for each switching device - A Bowden cable must be ordered separately	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0VF10
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9237-0VF10
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9147-0VF10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9347-0VF10
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit Mounting frames are not included in scope of supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9078-0VM10
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit for plug-in/draw-out unit Mounting frames are not included in scope of supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9078-0VM30

Locking, Blocking, & Interlocking

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Bowden cable					
	■ Length 0.6 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VC10
	■ Length 1.0 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VC20
	■ Length 1.5 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9980-0VC30
	Mounting frame for rear interlock with rod ^{①②} The following are required for the complete mounting frame kit:					
	■ Profile poles	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9078-0VK10
	■ Mounting Plates	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0VK20
		—	✓	—	—	3VA9238-0VK20
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9248-0VK20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9448-0VK20

Cover frame for door cut-out

	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10
	■ 3-pole, door cut-out without trip unit	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9143-0SB10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0SB10
	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB20
	■ 3-pole, door cut-out with trip unit	—	✓	—	—	3VA9233-0SB20
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9143-0SB20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9343-0SB20
	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	—	—	3VA9034-0SB10
	■ 4-pole, door cut-out without trip unit	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9144-0SB10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9374-0SB10
	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	—	—	3VA9034-0SB20
	■ 4-pole, door cut-out with trip unit	—	✓	—	—	3VA9234-0SB20
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9144-0SB20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9344-0SB20
	Cover frame for door cut-out for MO320 motor operators	✓	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9237-0SB30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9377-0SB30
	Cover frame for door cut-out for front mounted rotary operators	✓	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9143-0SB10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9373-0SB10
	Cover frame for door cut-out for front mounted rotary operator with door interlock	—	—	—	✓	3VA9377-0SB30
	Cover frame for door cut-out for door feedthrough	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9233-0SB20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9333-0SB20
	Labeling plate for cover frame					3VA9087-0SX10

① 2 mounting plates are required. They are screwed onto the profile rail that can be ordered above. Different breakers can be mutually interlocked.

② Breakers with plug-in unit can be mounted on the mounting plates, but the profile rails cannot be used.

Other accessories

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Busbar adapter system with 60 mm busbar center-to-center spacing 3-pole	✓	—	—	—	8US1211-4SS00
		—	✓	✓	—	8US1213-4AP03
		—	—	—	✓	8US1213-4AH04
	Busbar adapter system with 60 mm busbar center to center spacing, bottom fed, 3-pole	✓	—	—	—	8US1215-4SS00
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 1-pole	✓	—	—	—	3VA9151-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-pole	✓	—	—	—	3VA9116-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9114-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 3-pole	—	—	✓	—	3VA9126-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 4-pole	—	—	✓	—	3VA9124-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole	—	—	—	✓	3VA9328-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For plug-in and draw-out unit	—	—	✓	—	3VA9124-0SS10
	SAE mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 1-pole	✓	—	—	—	3VA9151-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-pole	✓	—	—	—	3VA9156-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounting breakers 4-pole	✓	—	—	—	3VA9154-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole and 3VA6 150/250 plug-in and draw-out units	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9164-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-pole	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9166-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-,4-pole and 3VA6 400/600 plug-in and draw-out units	—	—	—	✓	3VA9368-0SS00

Auxiliary switches electrical requirements

				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HQ				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HQ_electronic				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HP		
				AUX	LCS	TAS	EAS	AUX	LCS	TAS	EAS	AUX	LCS	TAS
Rated operational voltage		U_e	V AC 50 Hz	240				24				600		
			V DC	250				24				250		
Conventional free-air thermal current		$I_{th} = I_e$	A	6				0.3				10		
IEC Ratings Listed	AC-12	12 V	A	6				0.3				10		
		24 V	A	6				0.3				10		
		48 V	A	6				--				10		
		125 V	A	6				--				10		
		220/240 V	A	6				--				10		
		380/440 V	A	--				--				6		
		600 V	A	--				--				2		
	AC-15	12 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		24 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		48 V	A	3				--				6		
		125 V	A	3				--				6		
		220/240 V	A	3				--				6		
		380/440 V	A	--				--				2		
		600 V	A	--				--				0.6		
	DC-12	12 V	A	6				0.1				6		
		24 V	A	4				0.1				6		
		48 V	A	2				--				2		
		110 V	A	0.5				--				0.6		
		250 V	A	0.25				--				0.3		
	DC-13	12 V	A	1				0.07				3		
		24 V	A	0.8				0.07				3		
		48 V	A	0.4				--				0.8		
		110 V	A	0.2				--				0.2		
		250 V	A	0.1				--				0.1		
Max. rated current (UL/CSA)	Inductive load (0.75-0.8 AC)	24 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		300 V	A	3				--				6		
		600 V	A	--				--				6		
	Pilot duty (AC)	24 V	A	3				--				6		
		127 V	A	3				--				6		
		240 V	A	3				--				3		
		480 V	A	--				--				1.5		
		600 V	A	--				--				1.2		
	Resistive load (DC)	24 V	A	0.25				0.1				0.3		
		250 V	A	0.25				--				0.3		
	Resistive load - pilot duty sequence (DC)	125 V	A	0.6				--				0.9		
		250 V	A	0.3				--				0.55		
Minimum load		At 24 V DC	mA	70				0.5				70		
		At 5 V DC	mA	--				1				--		

Shunt trip/undervoltage electrical requirements

				Shunt trip left STL	Shunt trip flexible STF	Undervoltage releases UVR	Universal release UNI
							
Power consumption U_e	12	V DC	W	50	--	--	--
	24	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	50	--	--	--
	24 ... 30	V DC	W	7 ... 50	--	--	--
	48 ... 60	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	15 ... 20	--	--	--
	48 ... 60	V DC	W	20 ... 30	--	--	--
	110 ... 127	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	30 ... 40	--	--	--
	110 ... 127	V DC	W	30 ... 40	--	--	--
	208 ... 277	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	16 ... 35	--	--	--
	220 ... 250	V DC	W	28 ... 35	--	--	--
	380 ... 600	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	10 ... 30	--	--	--
	24	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	300	--	--
	48 ... 60	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	340 ... 600	--	--
	110 ... 127	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	500 ... 650	--	--
	208 ... 277	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	360 ... 650	--	--
	380 ... 500	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	330 ... 600	--	--
	600	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	300	--	--
	12	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	24	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	48	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	60	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	125 ... 127	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	220 ... 230	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	250	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
	24	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	48	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	60	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	110	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	120 ... 127	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	208 ... 230	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--
	380 ... 400	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2.5	--
	440 ... 480	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2.5	--
	12	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20
	24	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20
	48	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20

Shunt trip/undervoltage electrical requirements

				Shunt trip left STL	Shunt trip flexible STF	Undervoltage releases UVR	Universal release UNI
							
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV		6		4	0.5
Making current	I_{max}	at V		1.5 A/24 V AC	18 A/24 V AC	5 mA/480 V	1.5 A/24 V
Maximum tripping time		ms		< 10			
Service life	Electrical trips			8500			
	Mechanical switching cycles of the circuit breaker			25000			
Priority over other control signals				Given			
Degree of protection	Lid of the accessories compartment closed			IP40			
	Lid of the accessories compartment open			IP 20			
Minimum signal duration		ms		40	40	--	40
Response voltage shunt trip	Pick-up (circuit breaker trips)	Us/V	%	70 ... 110		--	70 ... 110
Undervoltage release response voltage	Pick-up (circuit breaker can be switched on)	Us/V	%	--	--	85 ... 110	
	Pick-up (circuit breaker trips)	Us/V	%	--	--	35 ... 70	
Tripping frequency	Trips per hour			Unlimited	120	Unlimited	
Can be used for electrical interlocking of molded case circuit breakers				No	No	Yes	

Motor operator electrical requirements

MO320 motor operator	3VA5 125 A	3VA5 250 A	3VA6 150 A/ 250 A	3VA5 3VA6 400 A/ 600 A
Degree of protection	NEMA 1			
Rated control supply voltage (operating range of control supply voltage)	24 V ... 60 V DC (0.85 ... 1.26) 110 V ... 230 V AC/ 110 V ... 250 V DC (0.85 ... 1.1)			
Rating	250 W, max. 500 W (60 ms)			
Make time, typically	< 800 ms	< 1000 ms		< 1700 ms
Break time, typically	< 800 ms	< 1000 ms		< 1400 ms



If used on 250A frame and above means non-interchangeable trip breaker with factory assembled frame and trip. Solid state trip and current limiting (S or C in first character) are non-interchangeable only, and the "X" is omitted.

Trip Unit Type

- — Omitted — Thermal-Magnetic
- S — Sensitrip® Electronic Trip

Sentron Series Type/Interrupting Range

- — Omitted — Standard Rating
- H — High IC Rating
- HH — Extra High IC Rating
- C — Highest IC Rating and Current Limiting

Frame Identifier

- E — Type ED
- F — Type FD
- J — Type JD
- L — Type LD
- LM — Type LMD
- M — Type MD
- N — Type ND
- P — Type PD
- R — Type RD

Maximum Voltage

- 2 — 240 Vac
- 4 — 480 Vac
- 6 — 600 Vac

Number of Poles

- 1
- 2
- 3
- A — used to indicate advanced electronic trip unit with maintenance mode capability (always 3 poles)
- B — used to indicate basic electronic trip unit (always 3 poles)

(Specific Application Type)

- B — Standard 40°C Breaker
- M — Calibrated for 50°C Application
- F — Frame Only
- T — 40°C Trip Unit Only
- W — 50°C Trip Unit Only
- S — Molded Case Switch
- L — Low Instantaneous Range ETI Breaker
- A — Standard Range ETI Breaker
- H — High Instantaneous Range ETI Breaker

Maximum Continuous Current Rating

- ED Frame — 015, 020, 025, 030, 035, 040, 045, 050, 060, 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 125
- FD Frame — 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
- JD Frame — 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400
- LD Frame — 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600
- LMD Frame — 500, 600, 700, 800
- MD Frame — 500, 600, 700, 800
- ND Frame — 900, 100 (1000A), 120 (1200A)
- PD Frame — 120 (1200A), 140 (1400A), 160 (1600A)
- RD Frame — 160 (1600A), 180 (1800A), 200 (2000A)

Suffix

- L — where applicable indicates a breaker shipped with line/loads lugs installed
- A — used with a switch to show automatic self protection
- Y — 400 Hertz
- H — 100% rated
- P — Load side lugs only
- NAV — Navel Ratings

NOTE:

- — Position omitted if not used.

ED 125A Frame Sentron Series

Selection

Ordering Instructions

- All ED Frame Sentron circuit breakers are supplied with load side lugs. If line side lugs are required, add "L" suffix to catalog number. Consult Siemens sales office for any additional charge
- 50°C Calibration, 400HZ - see page 17/107. All ED frame circuit breakers may be reverse connected

Type ED2^⑤

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	120V AC	125V DC	240V AC	125V DC 250V DC	240V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	ED21B015 ^④ ■		ED22B015		ED23B015
20	ED21B020 ^④ ■		ED22B020		ED23B020
25	ED21B025■		ED22B025■		ED23B025■
30	ED21B030■		ED22B030		ED23B030
35	ED21B035■		ED22B035■		ED23B035■
40	ED21B040■		ED22B040		ED23B040
45	ED21B045■		ED22B045■		ED23B045■
50	ED21B050■		ED22B050		ED23B050
60	ED21B060■		ED22B060		ED23B060
70	ED21B070■		ED22B070		ED23B070
80	ED21B080■		ED22B080■		ED23B080
90	ED21B090■		ED22B090■		ED23B090■
100	ED21B100■		ED22B100		ED23B100

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6		
1	30	38
2	10	25
3	10	38
CED6		
2	5	20
3	5	30

Lugs

Ampere Rating	No. of Poles	Catalog Number	Wire Range
Aluminum Body Lugs			
All 15–25A	1, 2, 3	Line/Load SA1E025	#14–#10 Cu #12–#10 Al
All 30–100A	1, 2, 3	Line Side LN1E100	#10–1/0 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4 30–60A	1	Load Side LD1E060	#10–#4 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4 70–100A	1	Load Side LD1E100	#6–#1/0 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4, HHED6 30–100A	2, 3	Load Side LN1E100	#10–1/0 Cu/Al
All 110, 125A	2, 3	Line/Load TA1E6125	#3–3/0 Cu #1–2/0 Al
Copper Body Lugs			
All 30–125A	1, 2, 3	Line/Load TC1ED6150^⑥	#10–1/0 Cu only
Compression Lugs			
All ED, HED, HHED, CED		CCE125	2/0

Enclosures (Neutral Included)^⑥

Type	Catalog Number
1 (Surface)	E2N1S (15–100A)
1 (Flush)	E2N1F (15–100A)
3R	E2N3R (15–100A)
4–4X	ED6SS4 (15–125A)
7–9	EA (15–60A)
7–9	EB (70–100A)
12	E2N12 (15–100A)
1 (Surface)	CED6N1S^②
1 (Flush)	CED6N1F^②
3R	CED6N3R^②
12	CED6N12^②

Type ED4^⑤

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	120V AC	125V DC	480V AC	250V DC	480V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	ED41B015 ^④		—		ED43B015
20	ED41B020 ^④		ED42B020		ED43B020
25	ED41B025		ED42B025		ED43B025
30	ED41B030		ED42B030		ED43B030
35	ED41B035■		ED42B035■		ED43B035
40	ED41B040		ED42B040		ED43B040
45	ED41B045■		ED42B045■		ED43B045
50	ED41B050		ED42B050		ED43B050
60	ED41B060		ED42B060		ED43B060
70	ED41B070		ED42B070		ED43B070
80	ED41B080■		ED42B080■		ED43B080
90	ED41B090■		ED42B090■		ED43B090
100	ED41B100		ED42B100		ED43B100
110	ED41B110		ED42B110■		ED43B110
125	—		ED42B125		ED43B125

Type ED6^⑤

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole ^①	2-Pole		3-Pole	
	347V AC	600V AC	250V DC	600V AC	500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	600V DC
15	ED61B015	—		—	ED63D015L
20	ED61B020	ED62B020		ED63B020	ED63D020L
25	ED61B025	ED62B025■		ED63B025	ED63D025L
30	ED61B030	ED62B030		ED63B030	ED63D030L
35	ED61B035	—		ED63B035	ED63D035L
40	ED61B040	—		ED63B040	ED63D040L
45	ED61B045■	—		ED63B045	ED63D045L
50	ED61B050	—		ED63B050	ED63D050L
60	ED61B060	—		ED63B060	ED63D060L
70	ED61B070■	—		ED63B070	—
80	ED61B080	—		ED63B080	—
90	ED61B090	—		ED63B090	—
100	ED61B100■	—		ED63B100	—
110	—	—		ED63B110	—
125	—	—		ED63B125	—

Note: ED frame circuit breakers qualified to UL 489 Supplement SB "Naval"— See page 17/107 for additional information

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.
 ① CSA Certified only (Not UL)

② For CED types and all 110–125 ampere ED frames.

③ See Note: A, page 17/104.

④ SWD rated.

⑤ HACR rated.

⑥ Not for use with HHED6 breakers.

Modifications page 17/107
 For accessories, please refer to
 pages 17/72 and 17/111 to 17/116

Type HED4^⑤

Black Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	277V AC	125V DC	480V AC	250V DC	480V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	HED41B015 ^①		HED42B015		HED43B015
20	HED41B020 ^①		HED42B020		HED43B020
25	HED41B025		HED42B025■		HED43B025
30	HED41B030		HED42B030		HED43B030
35	HED41B035■		HED42B035■		HED43B035
40	HED41B040		HED42B040		HED43B040
45	HED41B045■		HED42B045■		HED43B045
50	HED41B050■		HED42B050		HED43B050
60	HED41B060■		HED42B060■		HED43B060
70	HED41B070■		HED42B070■		HED43B070
80	HED41B080■		HED42B080■		HED43B080
90	HED41B090■		HED42B090■		HED43B090
100	HED41B100■		HED42B100■		HED43B100
110	—		HED42B110■		HED43B110
125	—		HED42B125■		HED43B125

FIGURE 1 - ED, HED, HHED

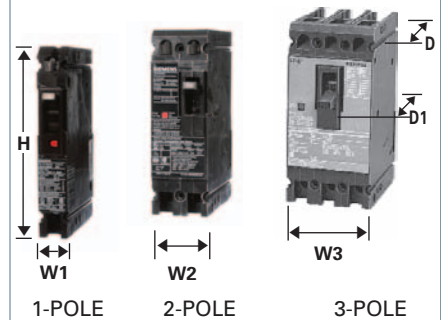
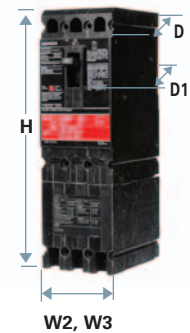


FIGURE 2 - CED (3-Pole shown)



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W1	W2	W3	H	D	D1
Figure 1 ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, ED6 ETI ^③	1	2	3	6.35	3.92	4.56
Figure 1 HHED6	—	2	3	6.53	3.92	4.56
Figure 2 CED6, CED6 ETI ^③	—	2	3	9.58	3.92	4.56

Fuseless Current Limiting

Type HHED6^⑤

Black Label

Type CED6^⑤

Red Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	3-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	600V AC	600V AC, 250V DC	600V AC, 500V DC ^②
	Catalog Number ^④	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	HHED63B015A	CED62B015	CED63B015
20	HHED63B020	CED62B020■	CED63B020
25	HHED63B025	—	—
30	HHED63B030	CED62B030■	CED63B030
35	HHED63B035	—	—
40	HHED63B040	—	CED63B040
45	HHED63B045	—	—
50	HHED63B050	—	CED63B050
60	—	CED62B060■	CED63B060
70	—	CED62B070■	CED63B070
80	—	CED62B080■	CED63B080
90	—	CED62B090■	CED63B090
100	—	CED62B100■	CED63B100
110	—	—	CED63B110■
125	—	CED62B125■	CED63B125

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 AIR (File #E10848)										IEC 947-2					
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										Volts AC (50/60Hz)					
	Volts AC					Volts DC					220/240		380/415		500	
	120	240	277	347	480	600	125	250	500 ^②	600	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics
ED2 (1-P)	10	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED2 (2, 3-P)	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	5 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED4 (1-P)	65	—	22	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED4 (2, 3-P)	—	65	—	—	18	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED6 (1P)	—	—	—	30 ^④	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED6 (2, 3-P)	—	65	—	—	25	18	—	—	18 (3-P)	—	65	17	35	9	18	5
ED6 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
HED4 (1-P) (15-30A)	100	—	65	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HED4 (1-P) (35-100A)	100	—	25	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HED4 (2, 3-P)	—	100	—	—	42	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HHED6 (2, 3-P)	—	100	—	—	65	18 ^④	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CED6 (2, 3-P)	—	200	—	—	200	100	—	50 (2-P)	30 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①SWD rated.

②When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems.

③ ED6-ETI, CED6-ETI, see page 7-127 for ordering information.

④ Single Pole 15-30A 30KA @ 347V non-UL.
35-100A 18KA @ 347V non-UL.

⑤ HACR rated.

⑥ HHED63B015A is rated 18KAIC at 600/347V.

Accessories for:

ED 125A Frame**Combinations**

Available only when ordered together. Only one module can be added to a breaker. Additional accessories, which always attach to the left pole, cannot be added to the combination later. Adds 1 inch pole space.

Equipment Ground Sensing

A field addable kit containing 30mA or 5 mA ground fault accessory module, current transformer with 24 inch leads, and current transformer mounting equipment. Current transformer to mount in gutter of lighting panel or any control panel. Accessory module operates from separate 120V control power source.

Both 30MA and 5MA devices are equipment protection devices only. Do not use for personnel protection.

**GF01ED60****Shunt Trip Combinations**

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17ED60	—	—	—	—
48		S18ED60	—	—	—	—
120		S01ED60	S01ED62A	S01ED62AB	S01ED62B	S01ED62AA
208		—	S02ED62A▲	S02ED62AB▲	S02ED62B▲	S02ED62AA▲
240		S03ED60	S03ED62A	S03ED62AB	S03ED62B▲	S03ED62AA▲
277		S15ED60▲	S15ED64A▲	S15ED64AB▲	S15ED64B▲	—
480		S04ED60	S04ED64A▲	S04ED64AB▲	S04ED64B▲	—
	12	S16ED60▲	S16ED62A▲	—	—	—
	24	S07ED60	S07ED62A	S07ED62AB▲	S07ED62B▲	S07ED62AA▲
	48	S09ED60▲	S09ED62A▲	S09ED62AB▲	S09ED62B▲	S09ED62AA▲
	125	S11ED60▲	S11ED62A▲	S11ED62AB▲	S11ED62B▲	S11ED62AA▲
	250	S13ED60▲	S13ED62A▲	S13ED62AB▲	S13ED62B▲	S13ED62AA▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01ED60	U01ED62A	U01ED62AB▲	U01ED62B▲	U01ED62AA▲
208		U02ED60▲	U02ED62A▲	U02ED62AB▲	U02ED62B▲	U02ED62AA▲
240		U03ED60	U03ED62A▲	U03ED62AB▲	U03ED62B▲	U03ED62AA▲
277		U16ED60▲	U16ED64A▲	U16ED64AB▲	U16ED64B▲	—
480		U06ED60▲	U06ED64A▲	U06ED64AB▲	U06ED64B▲	—
600		U08ED60▲	—	—	—	—
	24	U13ED60	U13ED62A▲	U13ED62AB▲	U13ED62B▲	U13ED62AA▲
	48	U14ED60▲	U14ED62A▲	U14ED62AB▲	U14ED62B▲	U14ED62AA▲
	125	U10ED60▲	U10ED62A▲	U10ED62AB▲	U10ED62B▲	U10ED62AA▲
	250	U12ED60▲	U12ED62A▲	—	—	U12ED62AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	2 Auxiliary Switches	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
240	250	A01ED62	A01ED62B	A02ED62	A02ED62B
480		A01ED64	A01ED64B	—	—

Maximum Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	
AC	DC	Catalog Number	
	12	A01EDLV	Gold Plated Contacts—for PLC use

Alarm Switch Only

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number
240	250	B00ED62
480		B00ED64

Ground Fault Sensing Relay Kit — Equipment Protection Only

For Use With Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Description	Catalog Number	
			30mA	5mA
CED6, ED2, ED4 ED6, EFC, EFF, HED4, HHED6	1, 2, 3	Basic Kit	GF01ED60	GF01ED65
		Basic Kit with Normally Open Bell Alarm	GF01ED60B0	GF01ED65B0▲
		Basic Kit with Normally Closed Bell Alarm	GF01ED60BC	GF01ED65BC▲

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type FXD6-A^{①⑥}

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker – Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
70	FXD62B070■	FXD63B070
80	FXD62B080■	FXD63B080
90	FXD62B090■	FXD63B090
100	FXD62B100	FXD63B100
110	FXD62B110■	FXD63B110
125	FXD62B125	FXD63B125
150	FXD62B150	FXD63B150
175	FXD62B175	FXD63B175
200	FXD62B200	FXD63B200
225	FXD62B225	FXD63B225
250	FXD62B250	FXD63B250

Type FD6-A^⑥

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC^②

70	FD62B070■	FD62F250	FD62T070■
80	FD62B080■		FD62T080■
90	FD62B090■		FD62T090■
100	FD62B100■		FD62T100■
110	FD62B110■		FD62T110■
125	FD62B125■		FD62T125■
150	FD62B150		FD62T150
175	FD62B175■		FD62T175■
200	FD62B200		FD62T200
225	FD62B225■		FD62T225■
250	FD62B250■		FD62T250■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^③

70	FD63B070■	FD63F250	FD63T070■
80	FD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	FD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	FD63B100		FD63T100
110	FD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	FD63B125		FD63T125
150	FD63B150		FD63T150
175	FD63B175		FD63T175
200	FD63B200		FD63T200
225	FD63B225		FD63T225
250	FD63B250		FD63T250

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)						IEC 947-2 ^⑦					
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)						IEC 947-2 ^⑦					
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)						Volts AC (50/60Hz)					
	240		480	600	250	500 ^⑧	220/240		380/415	500		
							Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics
FXD6-A, FD6-A	65	35	22	30 (2-P)	18 (3-P)	65	33	35	18	—	—	—
HFXD6, HFD6	100	65	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—	—	—
HHFD6, HHFXD6	200	100	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CFD6	200	200	100	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
70-90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900
100-110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200
125-150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
175-200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000
225-250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500

Note: FD frame qualified to UL489 supplement SB "NAVAL".
See page 17/107 for additional information.

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of FD6, HFD6, and HHFD6 breakers includes frame, trip and both line and load lugs (TA1FD350A). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of FXD6, HFXD6, HHFXD6, and CFD6 includes frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA1FD350A) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400 Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Lugs For 75°C Wire^⑤

Catalog Number	Wire Range
TA1FD350A	#6—350 kcmil Cu #4—350 kcmil Al
TC1FD350	#6—350 kcmil Cu
Compression Lug	
CCF250	350 kcmil Cu/Al

Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	F6N1S(F)
3R	F6N3R
4-4X	FD6SS4
7-9	EC2
12	F6N12
Neutral ^⑥	N250

Modifications page 17/107
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/75 and 17/111 to 17/116

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

① Type FXD6-A circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse fed applications.

② 2-pole units are 3-pole width.

③ When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

④ Order neutral as separate item.

⑤ See Note: A, page 17/104.

⑥ HACR rated.

⑦ Only applicable to interchangeable trip unit types: FXD6A, HFXD6A.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

FD 250A Frame Sentron Series

Selection/Dimensions

Type HFD6, Type HFXD6^{②③④⑤}

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

70	HFD62B070■	HFD62F250	FD62T070■
80	HFD62B080■		FD62T080■
90	HFD62B090■		FD62T090■
100	HFD62B100■		FD62T100■
110	HFD62B110■		FD62T110■
125	HFD62B125■		FD62T125■
150	HFD62B150■		FD62T150■
175	HFD62B175■		FD62T175■
200	HFD62B200■		FD62T200■
225	HFD62B225■		FD62T225■
250	HFD62B250■		FD62T250■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^①

70	HFD63B070■	HFD63F250	FD63T070■
80	HFD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	HFD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	HFD63B100■		FD63T100■
110	HFD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	HFD63B125■		FD63T125■
150	HFD63B150■		FD63T150■
175	HFD63B175■		FD63T175■
200	HFD63B200■		FD63T200■
225	HFD63B225■		FD63T225■
250	HFD63B250■		FD63T250■

Type HHFD, HHFXD6^{②③⑤}

3-Pole 600V AC, Extra High Interrupting

70	HHFD63B070■	HHFD63F250	FD63T070■
80	HHFD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	HHFD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	HHFD63B100■		FD63T100■
110	HHFD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	HHFD63B125■		FD63T125■
150	HHFD63B150■		FD63T150■
175	HHFD63B175■		FD63T175■
200	HHFD63B200■		FD63T200■
225	HHFD63B225■		FD63T225■
250	HHFD63B250■		FD63T250■

Type CFD6-A^{③⑤}

Fuseless Current Limiting

Red Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number
70	CFD63B070■
80	CFD63B080■
90	CFD63B090■
100	CFD63B100■
110	CFD63B110■
125	CFD63B125■
150	CFD63B150■
175	CFD63B175■
200	CFD63B200■
225	CFD63B225■
250	CFD63B250■

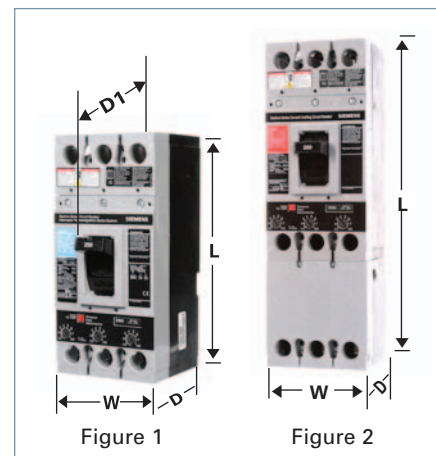
■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems.

② For non-interchangeable trip 3-pole HFD6 type circuit

breaker, change prefix identifier from HFD6 to HFXD6. Price equals frame and trip prices combined, e.g. price of HFXD63B250 equals price of HFD63F250 plus price of FD63T250. Order lugs separately.

③ Type HFXD6, HHFXD6, CFD6 are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1 (to handle)
Figure 1 FXD6-A, FD6-A, HFD6, HFXD6, HHFD6, FD6-ETI ^④	4.50	9.50	4	5.25
Figure 2 CFD6, CFD6-ETI ^④	4.50	14.25	4	5.25

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
FD6-A, HFD6, HHFD6, FXD6-A Assembled Circuit Breaker (less connectors)		
2	1	8.6
3	1	10
FD6-A, HFD6, HHFD6 Frame Only		
2	1	7.5
3	1	8.7
FD6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	1.1
3	1	1.3
CFD6 Assembled Circuit Breaker (less terminals)		
3	1	16

④ FXD6, ETI, CFD6, ETI — See page 7-127 for ordering information.

⑤ HACR rated.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories

Selection

Accessories:
for FD, FFC & FFF 250A Frames



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip
AC	DC	Catalog Number
24		S17FD60
120		S01FD60
240		S03FD60
277		S15FD60▲
480		S04FD60
600		S06FD60▲
	12	S16FD60▲
	24	S07FD60
	48	S09FD60▲
	125	S11FD60
	250	S13FD60▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01FD60	W01FD64
208		U02FD60▲	W02FD64▲
240		U03FD60	W03FD64▲
277		U16FD60▲	W16FD64▲
480		U06FD60▲	W06FD64▲
600		U08FD60▲	—
	24	U13FD60	W13FD64
	48	U14FD60▲	W14FD64▲
	125	U10FD60▲	W10FD64▲
	250	U12FD60▲	W12FD64▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
240		A01FD62	A02FD62
480		A01FD64	A02FD64
	12	A01FDLV	Gold Plated Contacts - for PLC use

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00FD64	C01FD64

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

ⓈAuxiliary switch application is for 480V AC maximum.

Note: Old F-frame accessories cannot be used in new Sentron line. Likewise, new FD-frame accessories cannot be used on old F-frame circuit breakers.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

JD 400A Frame Sentron Series

Selection

Type JXD2-A^④

240V AC, 2-Pole 250V DC Only

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
200	JXD22B200■	JXD23B200
225	JXD22B225■	JXD23B225
250	JXD22B250■	JXD23B250
300	JXD22B300	JXD23B300
350	JXD22B350■	JXD23B350
400	JXD22B400	JXD23B400

Type JXD6-A^{①④}

600V AC, 2-Pole 250V DC, 3-Pole 500V DC^②

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
200	JXD62B200■	JXD63B200
225	JXD62B225■	JXD63B225
250	JXD62B250■	JXD63B250
300	JXD62B300	JXD63B300
350	JXD62B350■	JXD63B350
400	JXD62B400	JXD63B400

Type JD6-A^④

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
200	JD62T200■	JD62F400	JD62T200■
225	JD62T225■		JD62T225■
250	JD62T250■		JD62T250■
300	JD62T300■		JD62T300■
350	JD62T350■		JD62T350■
400	JD62T400		JD62T400

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^②

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
200	JD63T200	JD63F400	JD63T200
225	JD63T225		JD63T225
250	JD63T250		JD63T250
300	JD63T300		JD63T300
350	JD63T350		JD63T350
400	JD63T400		JD63T400

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)					IEC 947-2 ^⑤				
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60Hz)				
	240	480	600	250	500 ^②	220/240	380/415	500		
	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics
JXD2-A	65	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—
JXD6-A, JD6-A	65	35	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—
HJD6-A, HJXD6-A	100	65	35	30 (2-P)	35 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—
HHJD6, HHJXD6	200	100	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CJD6-A	200	150	100	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
200-300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500
350-400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①Type JXD2 and JXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

②When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③See Note: A, page 17/104.

④ HACR rated.

⑤ Only applicable to interchangeable trip unit types: JXD6-A, HJXD6-A.

Note: JD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL." See page 17/107 for additional information.

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of JD6, HJD6, and HHJD6 breakers include frame, trip and both line and load lugs (TA2J6500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of JXD6, HJXD6, HHJXD6, and CJD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA2J6500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

100% Rated (3-pole only)

Types JXD6 and HJXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price.■

100% rated JD breakers require the use of 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs TC1J6600 or TC2J6500.

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Lugs For 75°C Wire^③

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2J6500	1, 2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu #4/0-500 kcmil Al
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al 500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
TC2J6500	1, 2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
Compression Lug		
CCL600	1	500 kcmil Cu/Al

Modifications page 17/107
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/79 and 17/111 to 17/116

Type HJD6-A, HJXD6-A^{②④⑥}

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)			
200	HJD62B200■	HJD62F400■	JD62T200■
225	HJD62B225■		JD62T225■
250	HJD62B250■		JD62T250■
300	HJD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HJD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HJD62B400■		JD62T400■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^{①②⑤}

200	HJD63B200■	HJD63F400■	JD63T200■
225	HJD63B225■		JD63T225■
250	HJD63B250■		JD63T250■
300	HJD63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HJD63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HJD63B400■		JD63T400■

Type HHJD6, HHJXD6^{②④⑥}

Black Label

2-Pole 600V AC (3-Pole Width)			
200	HHJD62B200■	HHJD62F400■	JD62T200■
225	HHJD62B225■		JD62T225■
250	HHJD62B250■		JD62T250■
300	HHJD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HHJD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HHJD62B400■		JD62T400■

3-Pole 600VAC

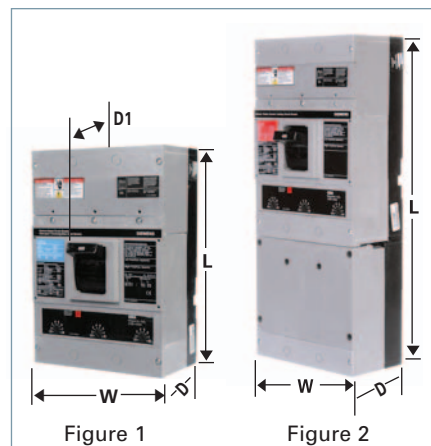
200	HHJD63B200■	HHJD63F400■	JD63T200■
225	HHJD63B225■		JD63T225■
250	HHJD63B250■		JD63T250■
300	HHJD63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HHJD63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HHJD63B400■		JD63T400■

Type CJD6-A^{⑤⑥}

Fuseless Current Limiting

Red Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
200	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CJD63B200■
225		CJD63B225■
250		CJD63B250■
300		CJD63B300■
350		CJD63B350■
400		CJD63B400■



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	To Handle D1
Figure 1 JXD2-A, JXD6-A, JD6-A HJD6-A, HJXD6-A, HHJD6, HJD6, HJXD6, HHJXD6, JXD6-ETI ^⑧ , SJD6, SHJD6	7.5	11	4	5.44
Figure 2 CJD6, CJD6-ETI ^⑧ , SCJD6	7.5	17.86	4	5.44

Enclosures (Except SCJD6)

Type	Catalog Number
1	J6N1
3R	J6N3R
12	J6N12
4X	LD6SS4
7, 9 (200-250A)	EC4
7, 9 (300-400A)	EE
Neutral	W60992

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
JXD2, JXD6, JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)		
2	1	17.5
3	1	19.5
JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 Frame Only		
2	1	14
3	1	15.5
JD6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	3.5
3	1	4
CJD6 Complete Assembled Breaker (less terminals)		
3	1	31.5

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

2-pole units available in 3-pole construction.

⑤ When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

⑥ For non-interchangeable 3-pole HJD6 or HHJD6 type circuit breaker change the prefix identifier to HJXD6 or HHJXD6. Price equals price of frame plus price of trip, e.g. price of HJXD63B400 equals price of HJD63F400 plus price of JD63T400. Order lugs separately.

⑧ JXD6-ETI, CJD6-ETI see page 7-127 for ordering information.

④ Type HJXD6, HHJXD6 Circuit Breakers are UL listed for reverse fed applications.

③ CE applies to non-interchangeable type HJXD6-A only.

⑥ HACR rated.

SJD 400A Frame Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series

Selection

Type SJD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHJD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCJD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
200	SJD6A200LI	SJD6B200LI	SHJD6A200LI	SHJD6B200LI	SCJD6A200LI	SCJD6B200LI
300	SJD6A300LI	SJD6B300LI	SHJD6A300LI	SHJD6B300LI	SCJD6A300LI	SCJD6B300LI
400	SJD6A400LI	SJD6B400LI	SHJD6A400LI	SHJD6B400LI	SCJD6A400LI	SCJD6B400LI
200	SJD6A200LIG	SJD6B200LIG	SHJD6A200LIG	SHJD6B200LIG	SCJD6A200LIG	SCJD6B200LIG
300	SJD6A300LIG	SJD6B300LIG	SHJD6A300LIG	SHJD6B300LIG	SCJD6A300LIG	SCJD6B300LIG
400	SJD6A400LIG	SJD6B400LIG	SHJD6A400LIG	SHJD6B400LIG	SCJD6A400LIG	SCJD6B400LIG
200	SJD6A200LSI	SJD6B200LSI	SHJD6A200LSI	SHJD6B200LSI	SCJD6A200LSI	SCJD6B200LSI
300	SJD6A300LSI	SJD6B300LSI	SHJD6A300LSI	SHJD6B300LSI	SCJD6A300LSI	SCJD6B300LSI
400	SJD6A400LSI	SJD6B400LSI	SHJD6A400LSI	SHJD6B400LSI	SCJD6A400LSI	SCJD6B400LSI
200	SJD6A200LSIG	SJD6B200LSIG	SHJD6A200LSIG	SHJD6B200LSIG	SCJD6A200LSIG	SCJD6B200LSIG
300	SJD6A300LSIG	SJD6B300LSIG	SHJD6A300LSIG	SHJD6B300LSIG	SCJD6A300LSIG	SCJD6B300LSIG
400	SJD6A400LSIG	SJD6B400LSIG	SHJD6A400LSIG	SHJD6B400LSIG	SCJD6A400LSIG	SCJD6B400LSIG

SJD 400A Frame – 100% Rated②

Type SJD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHJD6-B

Black Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
200	SJD6A200LIH	SJD6B200LIH	SHJD6A200LIH	SHJD6B200LIH
300	SJD6A300LIH	SJD6B300LIH	SHJD6A300LIH	SHJD6B300LIH
400	SJD6A400LIH	SJD6B400LIH	SHJD6A400LIH	SHJD6B400LIH
200	SJD6A200LIGH	SJD6B200LIGH	SHJD6A200LIGH	SHJD6B200LIGH
300	SJD6A300LIGH	SJD6B300LIGH	SHJD6A300LIGH	SHJD6B300LIGH
400	SJD6A400LIGH	SJD6B400LIGH	SHJD6A400LIGH	SHJD6B400LIGH
200	SJD6A200LSIH	SJD6B200LSIH	SHJD6A200LSIH	SHJD6B200LSIH
300	SJD6A300LSIH	SJD6B300LSIH	SHJD6A300LSIH	SHJD6B300LSIH
400	SJD6A400LSIH	SJD6B400LSIH	SHJD6A400LSIH	SHJD6B400LSIH
200	SJD6A200LSIGH	SJD6B200LSIGH	SHJD6A200LSIGH	SHJD6B200LSIGH
300	SJD6A300LSIGH	SJD6B300LSIGH	SHJD6A300LSIGH	SHJD6B300LSIGH
400	SJD6A400LSIGH	SJD6B400LSIGH	SHJD6A400LSIGH	SHJD6B400LSIGH

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series SJD Frames is for complete breaker only - price required lugs as separate items - lugs are suitable for 75°C Wire.

SJD6-B, SHJD6-B and SCJD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection application.

Shipping Weights

Breaker Type	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs)
SJD6-B	1	20
SHJD6-B	1	20
SCJD6-B	1	33

Lugs for 75°C Wire①

Catalog Number	No. of cables per connector	Wire Range
TA2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
	2	#4/0-500 kcmil Al
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al
	1	500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
TC2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
TA2J630	2	#4-#3/0 Cu/Al
Compression Lug		
CCL600	1 (pc.)	#1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I ² t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SJD6-B	65	35	25
SHJD6-B	100	65	35
SCJD6-B	200	150	100

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
200	N02SJD
300	N03SJD
400	N04SJD

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire systems.
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①For additional information, see **Note: A**, page 17/104.

②Refer to the NEC for proper application of 100% rated devices.

③Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/79 and 17/111 to 17/116

Accessories for:

JD 400A Frame
LD 600A Frame
LMD 800A Frame
SJD 400A Frame
SLD 600A Frame



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲
	250	U12JLD6▲	U12JLD62A▲	U12JLD62AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	12	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SLD, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

Note: Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

LD 600A Frame Sentron Series

Selection

Type LXD6-A^{①④}

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)				
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width)		3-Pole	
	600V AC	250V DC	600V AC	500V DC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	
450	LXD62B450■		LXD63B450	
500	LXD62B500■		LXD63B500	
600	LXD62B600		LXD63B600	

Type LD6-A^④

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

250	LD62B250■	LD62F600	JD62T250■
300	LD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	LD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	LD62B400		JD62T400
450	LD62B450■		LD62T450■
500	LD62B500■		LD62T500■
600	LD62B600		LD62T600

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^②

250	LD63B250	LD63F600	JD63T250
300	LD63B300		JD63T300
350	LD63B350		JD63T350
400	LD63B400		JD63T400
450	LD63B450		LD63T450
500	LD63B500		LD63T500
600	LD63B600		LD63T600

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)					IEC 947-2 ^③				
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60Hz)				
	240	480	600	250	500 ^③	220/240	380/415	500		
LD6-A, LXD6-A	65	35	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—
HLD6-A, HLXD6-A	100	65	35	30 (2-P)	35 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—
HHL6, HHLXD6	200	100	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CLD6-A	200	150	100	—	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
250-300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500
350-450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000
500-600	3000	3430	3800	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①Type LXD6A circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse fed applications.

②When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③See Note: A, page 17/104.

④HACR rated.

⑤Only applicable to interchangeable trip unit types: LXD6, HLXD6.

Note: LD frame qualified to UL489 supplement SB "NAVAL". See page 17/107 for additional information.

Modifications page 17/107
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/83 and 17/111 to 17/116

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of LD6, HLD6, and HHL6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA2J6500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled with-out Lugs

Prices of LXD6, HLXD6, HHLXD6, and CLD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA2J6500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

100% Rated (3-pole only)

Types LXD6 and HLXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% rated LD breakers require the use of 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs TC1J6600 or TC2J6500.

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
LXD6, LD6, HLD6, HHL6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)		
2	1	17.5
3	1	19.5
LD6, HLD6, HHL6 Frame Only		
2	1	14
3	1	15.5
LD6, HHL6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	3.5
3	1	4
CLD6 Complete Assembled Breaker (less terminals)		
3	1	31.5

Lugs For 75°C Wire^③

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2J6500	1, 2	#3/0 500 kcmil Cu #4/0 500 kcmil Al
TC2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al 500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
Compression Lug		
CCL600	1	500 kcmil Cu/Al

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

LD 600A Frame Sentron Series

Selection/Dimensions

Type HLD6-A, HLXD6-A^{②③④}

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

250	HLD62B250■	HLD62F600■	JD62T250■
300	HLD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HLD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HLD62B400■		JD62T400■
450	HLD62B450■		LD62T450■
500	HLD62B500■		LD62T500■
600	HLD62B600■		LD62T600■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^{①⑤}

250	HLD63B250■	HLD63F600■	JD63T250■
300	HLD63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HLD63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HLD63B400■		JD63T400■
450	HLD63B450■		LD63T450■
500	HLD63B500■		LD63T500■
600	HLD63B600■		LD63T600■

Type HHLD6, HHLXD6^{②③④}

Black Label

2-Pole 600V AC (3-Pole Width)

250	HHLD62B250■	HHLD62F600■	JD62T250■
300	HHLD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HHLD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HHLD62B400■		JD62T400■
450	HHLD62B450■		HHLD62T450■
500	HHLD62B500■		HHLD62T500■
600	HHLD62B600■		HHLD62T600■

3-Pole 600V AC

250	HHLD63B250■	HHLD63F600■	JD63T250■
300	HHLD63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HHLD63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HHLD63B400■		JD63T400■
450	HHLD63B450■		HHLD63T450■
500	HHLD63B500■		HHLD63T500■
600	HHLD63B600■		HHLD63T600■

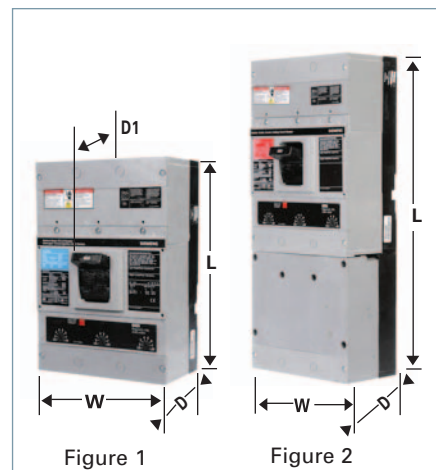
Type CLD6-A^{③④}

Fuseless Current Limiting

Red Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
450	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CLD63B450■
500		CLD63B500■
600		CLD63B600■



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	To Handle
Figure 1 LXD6-A, LD6-A HLD6-A HHLXD6, HHLXD6, LXD6-ETI ^④ , SLD6, SHLD6	7.5	11	4	5.44
Figure 2 CLD6, CLD6-ETI ^④ , SCLD6	7.5	17.86	4	5.44

Enclosures: (except SCLD6)

Type	Catalog Number
1	LD6N1
3R	LD6N3R
12	LD6N12
4X	LD6SS4
7,9	ED6
Neutral	W60993

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

② For complete assembled 3-pole HLD6 or HHLD6 type circuit breaker change the prefix identifier HLD6 or HHLD6 to HLXD6 or HHLXD6. Price is sum of frame and trip units prices, e.g. price of HHLXD63B400 is the price of HLD63F600 plus the price of LD63T600. Order the terminal connectors separately.

③ Type HLXD6, HHLXD6, & CLD6 Circuit Breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

④ LXD6-ETI, CLD6-ETI see page 7-127 for ordering information.

⑤ CE Applies to non-interchangeable type HLXD only.

⑥ HACR rated.

SLD 600A Frame Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series

Selection

Type SLD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHLD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCLD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
300	SLD6A300LI	SLD6B300LI	SHLD6A300LI	SHLD6B300LI	SCLD6A300LI	SCLD6B300LI
400	SLD6A400LI	SLD6B400LI	SHLD6A400LI	SHLD6B400LI	SCLD6A400LI	SCLD6B400LI
500	SLD6A500LI	SLD6B500LI	SHLD6A500LI	SHLD6B500LI	SCLD6A500LI	SCLD6B500LI
600	SLD6A600LI	SLD6B600LI	SHLD6A600LI	SHLD6B600LI	SCLD6A600LI	SCLD6B600LI
300	SLD6A300LIG	SLD6B300LIG	SHLD6A300LIG	SHLD6B300LIG	SCLD6A300LIG	SCLD6B300LIG
400	SLD6A400LIG	SLD6B400LIG	SHLD6A400LIG	SHLD6B400LIG	SCLD6A400LIG	SCLD6B400LIG
500	SLD6A500LIG	SLD6B500LIG	SHLD6A500LIG	SHLD6B500LIG	SCLD6A500LIG	SCLD6B500LIG
600	SLD6A600LIG	SLD6B600LIG	SHLD6A600LIG	SHLD6B600LIG	SCLD6A600LIG	SCLD6B600LIG
300	SLD6A300LSI	SLD6B300LSI	SHLD6A300LSI	SHLD6B300LSI	SCLD6A300LSI	SCLD6B300LSI
400	SLD6A400LSI	SLD6B400LSI	SHLD6A400LSI	SHLD6B400LSI	SCLD6A400LSI	SCLD6B400LSI
500	SLD6A500LSI	SLD6B500LSI	SHLD6A500LSI	SHLD6B500LSI	SCLD6A500LSI	SCLD6B500LSI
600	SLD6A600LSI	SLD6B600LSI	SHLD6A600LSI	SHLD6B600LSI	SCLD6A600LSI	SCLD6B600LSI
300	SLD6A300LSIG	SLD6B300LSIG	SHLD6A300LSIG	SHLD6B300LSIG	SCLD6A300LSIG	SCLD6B300LSIG
400	SLD6A400LSIG	SLD6B400LSIG	SHLD6A400LSIG	SHLD6B400LSIG	SCLD6A400LSIG	SCLD6B400LSIG
500	SLD6A500LSIG	SLD6B500LSIG	SHLD6A500LSIG	SHLD6B500LSIG	SCLD6A500LSIG	SCLD6B500LSIG
600	SLD6A600LSIG	SLD6B600LSIG	SHLD6A600LSIG	SHLD6B600LSIG	SCLD6A600LSIG	SCLD6B600LSIG

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instan- taneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I ² t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series SLD Frames is for complete breaker only – price required lugs as separate items – lugs are suitable for 75°C Wire.

SLD6, SHLD6 and SCLD6 are acceptable for reverse connection application.

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SLD6-B	65	35	25
SHLD6-B	100	65	35
SCLD6-B	200	150	100

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
300	N03SJD
400	N04SJD
500	N05SLD
600	N06SLD

Shipping Weights

Breaker Type	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs)
SLD6-B	1	20
SHLD6-B	1	20
SCLD6-B	1	33

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

For ordering information and terminal connectors see page <?>; for enclosures, see page 17/81.

100% Rated – Not available in SLD6 Frame.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Accessories for:

JD 400A Frame
LD 600A Frame
LMD 800A Frame
SJD 400A Frame
SLD 600A Frame



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲
	250	U12JLD6▲	U12JLD62A▲	U12JLD62AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	12	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SLD, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

Note: Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type LMXD6^{①④}

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
500	—	LMXD63B500■
600	LMXD62B600■	LMXD63B600
700	LMXD62B700■	LMXD63B700
800	LMXD62B800	LMXD63B800

Type LMD6^④

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------	-------------------------------

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

500	LMD62B500■	LMD62F800■	LMD62T500■
600	LMD62B600■		LMD62T600■
700	LMD62B700■		LMD62T700■
800	LMD62B800■		LMD62T800■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^②

500	LMD63B500■	LMD63F800	LMD63T500■
600	LMD63B600■		LMD63T600■
700	LMD63B700■		LMD63T700■
800	LMD63B800		LMD63T800

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	Low +/- 20% Tolerance	2	3	4	5	6	7	High +/- 20% Tolerance
500-600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000
700-800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of LMD6 and HLMD6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA3K500). These catalog numbers include the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of LMXD6 and HLMXD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA3K500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
LMD6, HLMD6, LMXD6, HLMXD6 Complete Breaker (less terminals)		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
LMD6, HLMD6 Frame Only		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
LMD6, HLMD6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5

Lugs^③ for 75°C Wire

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2K500	1, 2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	1-3	#1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA2N750	1, 2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① LMXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connected applications.

② When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500VDC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③ See **Note: A**, page 17/104.

④ HACR rated.

Modifications page 17/107
For accessories, please refer to
pages 17/86 and 17/111 to 17/116

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

LMD 800A Frame Sentron Series

Selection/Dimensions

Type HLMXD6^{①④}

Black Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
500	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HLMXD63B500■
600		HLMXD63B600■
700		HLMXD63B700■
800		HLMXD63B800■

Type HLMD6^④

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

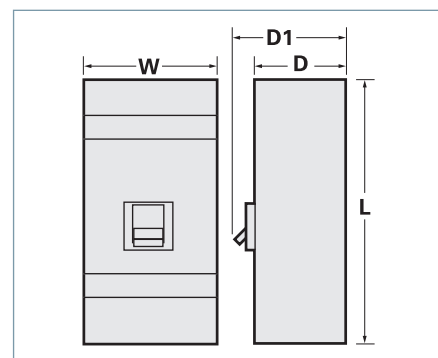
500	HLMD62B500■	HLMD62F800■	LMD62T500■
600	HLMD62B600■		LMD62T600■
700	HLMD62B700■		LMD62T700■
800	HLMD62B800■		LMD62T800■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^③

500	HLMD63B500■	HLMD63F800■	LMD63T500■
600	HLMD63B600■		LMD63T600■
700	HLMD63B700■		LMD63T700■
800	HLMD63B800■		LMD63T800■

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489A IR				
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)				
	Volts AC			Volts DC	
	240	480	600	250	500
LMD6, LMXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)
HLMD6, HLMXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1
LMD6, LMXD6, HLMD6, HLMXD6, LMXD6-ETI ^②	7.5	16	4.5	5.93

Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	LMD1
3R	LMD3R
12	LMD12■
Neutral	W63623

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① HLMXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

② LMXD6-ETI, see page 7-127 for catalog information.

③ When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500VDC ungrounded UPS systems only.

④ HACR rated.

Accessories for:

JD 400A Frame
LD 600A Frame
LMD 800A Frame
SJD 400A Frame
SLD 600A Frame



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲
	250	U12JLD6▲	U12JLD62A▲	U12JLD62AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	12	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

Note: Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type MXD6^{①⑥}

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole ^②	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
600	MXD62B600■	MXD63B600
700	MXD62B700■	MXD63B700
800	MXD62B800■	MXD63B800

Type MD6^⑥

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC^②

500	MD62B500■	MD62F800■	MD62T500■
600	MD62B600■		MD62T600■
700	MD62B700■		MD62T700■
800	MD62B800■		MD62T800■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^③

500	MD63B500	MD63F800	MD63T500
600	MD63B600		MD63T600
700	MD63B700		MD63T700
800	MD63B800		MD63T800

Lugs^④

Catalog Number	Cables Per Lug	Lugs Per Kit	Wire Range
TA2K500	1-2	1	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	1-3	1	1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TC2K500	1-2	1	#1-500 kcmil Cu
TC3K350	1-3	1	#1-350 kcmil Cu
Kits			
2TA2N8750	1-2	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA2N8750		3	
2TA3N8750	1-3	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA3N8750		3	
2TA4N8500	1-4	2	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4N8500		3	
2TA4P8500	1-4	2	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4P8500		3	

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	Low +/- 20% Tolerance	2	3	4	5	6	7	High +/- 20% Tolerance
500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000
600-800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①MXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

②2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③ When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems.

④ See **Note: A**, page 17/104.

⑤ 80% rated breakers with the CE mark will also be marked in the 100% rated version.

⑥ HACR rated.

Note: MD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/107 for additional information.

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Pricing information for MD6 and HMD6 breakers includes frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA3K500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of MXD6, HMXD6 and CMD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip units installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA3K500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

100% Rated^⑤ 3-Pole Only

Types MXD6, HMXD6 and CMD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% rated MD breakers require the use of 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs 3TA4P8500 or 3TA2N8750.

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
MD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6 Complete Breaker Assembled (less lugs)		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
MD6, HMD6 Frame Only		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
MD6, HMD6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5
SMD6 Breaker		
3	1	61.5

Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	MND61
3R	MND63
12	MND612■
Neutral	W63623

Modifications page 17/107
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/90 and 17/111 to 17/116

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

MD 800A Frame Sentron Series

Selection/Dimensions

Type HMXD6^{①⑤}

Black Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC Catalog Number	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC Catalog Number
600	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HMXD63B600■
700		HMXD63B700■
800		HMXD63B800

Type HMD6^⑤

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------	----------------------------------

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC^②

500	HMD62B500■	HMD62F800■	MD62T500■
600	HMD62B600■		MD62T600■
700	HMD62B700■		MD62T700■
800	HMD62B800■		MD62T800■

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^④

500	HMD63B500	HMD63F800	MD63T500
600	HMD63B600		MD63T600
700	HMD63B700		MD63T700
800	HMD63B800		MD63T800

Type CMD6^{①⑤}

Fuseless Current Limiting

Red Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC Catalog Number	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC Catalog Number
600	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CMD63B600■
700		CMD63B700■
800		CMD63B800

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 AIR—File E10848						IEC 947-2 AIR ^⑥					
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)						Volts AC (50/60HZ)					
	Volts AC			Volts DC			220/240		380/415		500	
	240	480	600	250	500 ^④		(Icu)	(Ics)	(Icu)	(Ics)	(Icu)	(Ics)
MD6, MXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)		65	33	40	20	—	—
HMD6, HMXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)		100	50	65	33	—	—
CMD6	200	100	65	—	50 (3-P)		—	—	—	—	—	—

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①HMXD6 and CMD circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse connection applications.

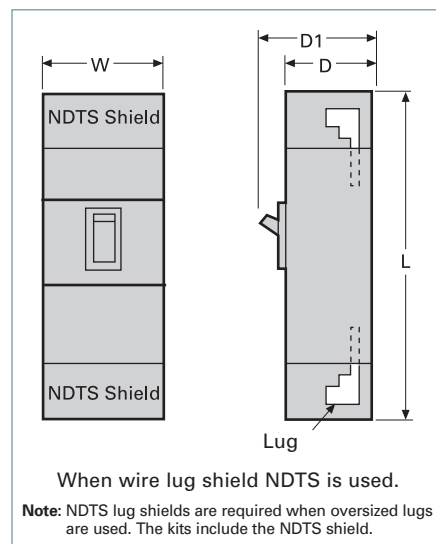
②2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③MXD6-ETI, CMD6-ETI see page 7-127 for catalog information.

④When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

⑤HACR rated.

⑥ Only applicable to interchangeable trip unit types: MXD6, HMXD6



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	(To Handle) D1
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6, MXD6-ETI, CMD6-ETI, SMD6-B, SHMD6-B, and SCMD6-B	9	16	6	8.25
with lug shields	9	24	6	8.25

Type SMD6

Blue Label

Type SHMD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCMD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
600	SMD6A600LI	SMD6B600LI	SHMD6A600LI	SHMD6B600LI	SCMD6A600LI	SCMD6B600LI
700	SMD6A700LI	SMD6B700LI	SHMD6A700LI	SHMD6B700LI	SCMD6A700LI	SCMD6B700LI
800	SMD6A800LI	SMD6B800LI	SHMD6A800LI	SHMD6B800LI	SCMD6A800LI	SCMD6B800LI
600	SMD6A600LIG	SMD6B600LIG	SHMD6A600LIG	SHMD6B600LIG	SCMD6A600LIG	SCMD6B600LIG
700	SMD6A700LIG	SMD6B700LIG	SHMD6A700LIG	SHMD6B700LIG	SCMD6A700LIG	SCMD6B700LIG
800	SMD6A800LIG	SMD6B800LIG	SHMD6A800LIG	SHMD6B800LIG	SCMD6A800LIG	SCMD6B800LIG
600	SMD6A600LSI	SMD6B600LSI	SHMD6A600LSI	SHMD6B600LSI	SCMD6A600LSI	SCMD6B600LSI
700	SMD6A700LSI	SMD6B700LSI	SHMD6A700LSI	SHMD6B700LSI	SCMD6A700LSI	SCMD6B700LSI
800	SMD6A800LSI	SMD6B800LSI	SHMD6A800LSI	SHMD6B800LSI	SCMD6A800LSI	SCMD6B800LSI
600	SMD6A600LSIG	SMD6B600LSIG	SHMD6A600LSIG	SHMD6B600LSIG	SCMD6A600LSIG	SCMD6B600LSIG
700	SMD6A700LSIG	SMD6B700LSIG	SHMD6A700LSIG	SHMD6B700LSIG	SCMD6A700LSIG	SCMD6B700LSIG
800	SMD6A800LSIG	SMD6B800LSIG	SHMD6A800LSIG	SHMD6B800LSIG	SCMD6A800LSIG	SCMD6B800LSIG

SMD 800A Frame – 100% Rated①

Type SMD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHMD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCMD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
600	SMD6A600LIH	SMD6B600LIH	SHMD6A600LIH	SHMD6B600LIH	SCMD6A600LIH	SCMD6B600LIH
700	SMD6A700LIH	SMD6B700LIH	SHMD6A700LIH	SHMD6B700LIH	SCMD6A700LIH	SCMD6B700LIH
800	SMD6A800LIH	SMD6B800LIH	SHMD6A800LIH	SHMD6B800LIH	SCMD6A800LIH	SCMD6B800LIH
600	SMD6A600LIGH	SMD6B600LIGH	SHMD6A600LIGH	SHMD6B600LIGH	SCMD6A600LIGH	SCMD6B600LIGH
700	SMD6A700LIGH	SMD6B700LIGH	SHMD6A700LIGH	SHMD6B700LIGH	SCMD6A700LIGH	SCMD6B700LIGH
800	SMD6A800LIGH	SMD6B800LIGH	SHMD6A800LIGH	SHMD6B800LIGH	SCMD6A800LIGH	SCMD6B800LIGH
600	SMD6A600LSIH	SMD6B600LSIH	SHMD6A600LSIH	SHMD6B600LSIH	SCMD6A600LSIH	SCMD6B600LSIH
700	SMD6A700LSIH	SMD6B700LSIH	SHMD6A700LSIH	SHMD6B700LSIH	SCMD6A700LSIH	SCMD6B700LSIH
800	SMD6A800LSIH	SMD6B800LSIH	SHMD6A800LSIH	SHMD6B800LSIH	SCMD6A800LSIH	SCMD6B800LSIH
600	SMD6A600LSIGH	SMD6B600LSIGH	SHMD6A600LSIGH	SHMD6B600LSIGH	SCMD6A600LSIGH	SCMD6B600LSIGH
700	SMD6A700LSIGH	SMD6B700LSIGH	SHMD6A700LSIGH	SHMD6B700LSIGH	SCMD6A700LSIGH	SCMD6B700LSIGH
800	SMD6A800LSIGH	SMD6B800LSIGH	SHMD6A800LSIGH	SHMD6B800LSIGH	SCMD6A800LSIGH	SCMD6B800LSIGH

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series MD frames is for complete breaker only. Price requires lugs or lug kits as separate items. Lugs are suitable for 75°C wire or as noted. Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards. Choose actual connector for circuit breakers based on customer requirements.

Recommended Terminal Connectors

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Connector or Connector Kit
MD	500-600	TA2K500
MD	700-800	TA3K500

Types SMD6-B, SHMD6-B and SCMD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection applications

Lugs for 75°C Wire②

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range	Each kit contains the following:
TA2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
TA3K500	3	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al	3TA4P8500 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier
TC2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu	3TA3N8750 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier
TC3K350	3	#1-350 kcmil Cu	3TA2N8750 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier
Kits (3 lugs/kit)			
3TA4N8500	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA4P8500	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA2N8750	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA3N8750	3	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al	

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓				
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① Use 2-3TA4P8500 for 3-pole. These kits are rated for 90°C wire. 90°C Cu only cable must be used, and sized per 75°C ampacity.

② For additional information, see **Note: A**, page 17/104.

③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/90 and 17/111 to 17/116

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SMD6-B	65	50	25
SHMD6-B	100	65	50
SCMD6-B	200	100	65

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
600	N06SMDA
700	N07SMDA
800	N08SMDA

Accessories for:

MD/SMD 800A Frame
ND/SND 1200A Frame
PD/SPD 1600A Frame
RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲
	250	U13MN6▲	U13MN64A▲	U13MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	12	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type NXD6^{①③}

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	NXD62B900■	NXD63B900
1000	NXD62B100■	NXD63B100
1200	NXD62B120■	NXD63B120

Type ND6^⑧

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC^②

800	ND62B800■	ND62F120	MD62T800■
900	ND62B900■		ND62T900■
1000	ND62B100■		ND62T100■
1200	ND62B120■		ND62T120

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^③

800	ND63B800	ND63F120	MD63T800
900	ND63B900		ND63T900
1000	ND63B100		ND63T100
1200	ND63B120		ND63T120

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
	UL 489 A IR					IEC 947-2 ^⑨				
	Volts AC			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60HZ)				
	240	480	600	250	500 ^⑩	220/240	380/415	500		
						(lcu) (lcs)	(lcu) (lcs)	(lcu) (lcs)		
ND6, NXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—
HND6, HNXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—
CND6	200	100	65	—	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000
900-1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of ND6 and HND6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (3TA4N8500). These catalog numbers are the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of NXD6, HNXD6, and CND6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip units installed only. Order required terminal connectors separately. For line and load lugs (3TA4N8500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lug kit).

100% Rated (3-Pole only)^⑦

Types NXD6, HNXD6 and CND6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order, add suffix "H" to catalog number, and add 10% to list price. 100% rated ND breakers require 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lug kit 3TA4P8500 or 3TA3N8750.

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400Hz Applications see page 17/107.

Lugs^⑥

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	3	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TC2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu
TC3K350	3	#1-350 kcmil Cu

Kits (2 Kits required per breaker)

2TA4P8500 ^⑤	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4P8500 ^⑤		
2TA4N8500 ^⑤	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4N8500 ^⑤		
2TA2N8750	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA2N8750	3	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
2TA3N8750		
3TA3N8750		

Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	MND61
3R	MND63
12	MND612■
Neutral	W63623

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①NXD6 circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse connection applications.

②2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500VDC ungrounded UPS systems only.

⑤Use 2 – 3TA4P8500 kits for 3-pole, or 2 – 2TA4P8500 kits for 2-pole. Rated for 90°C cable. Use for 100% rated breakers.

⑥Use 2 – 3TA4N8500 for 3-pole or 2 – 2TA4N8500 for 2-pole. Rated for 75°C cable.

⑦See **Note: A**, page 17/104.

⑧80% rated breakers with the CE mark will also be marked in the 100% rated version.

⑨HACR rated.

⑩ Only applicable to interchangeable trip unit types: NXD6, HNXD6.

Note: ND frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/107 for additional information.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

ND 1200A Frame Sentron Series

Selection/Dimensions

Type HNXD6^{①④}

Black Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HNXD63B900
1000		HNXD63B100
1200		HNXD63B120

Type HND6^④

Black Label

Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC^②

800	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker
900	
1000	
1200	

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC^③

800	HND63B800	HND63F120	MD63T800
900	HND63B900		ND63T900
1000	HND63B100		ND63T100
1200	HND63B120		ND63T120

Type CND6^{①④}

Fuseless Current Limiting

Red Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker)

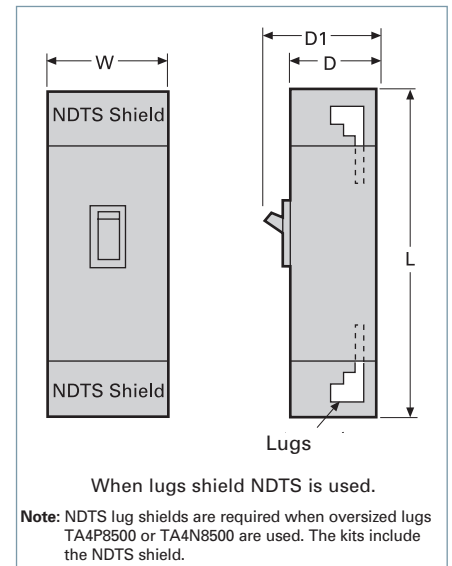
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	For 2-pole application, use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CND63B900■
1000		CND63B100
1200		CND63B120

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
ND6, HND6, NXD6, HNXD6, CND6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
ND6, HND6 Frame Only		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
ND6, HND6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5



NXD63B120



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1
ND6, NXD6, HND6, HNXD6, CND6, SND6-B, SHND6-B, and SCND6-B	9	16	6	8.25
with NDTS lug shield	9	24	6	8.25

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① HNXD6 and CND6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

② 2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③ When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

④ HACR rated.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

SND 1200A Frame Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series^②

Selection

Type SND6-B

Blue Label

Type SHND6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCND6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
800	SND6A800LI	SND6B800LI	SHND6A800LI	SHND6B800LI	SCND6A800LI	SCND6B800LI
1000	SND6A100LI	SND6B100LI	SHND6A100LI	SHND6B100LI	SCND6A100LI	SCND6B100LI
1200	SND6A120LI	SND6B120LI	SHND6A120LI	SHND6B120LI	SCND6A120LI	SCND6B120LI
800	SND6A800LIG	SND6B800LIG	SHND6A800LIG	SHND6B800LIG	SCND6A800LIG	SCND6B800LIG
1000	SND6A100LIG	SND6B100LIG	SHND6A100LIG	SHND6B100LIG	SCND6A100LIG	SCND6B100LIG
1200	SND6A120LIG	SND6B120LIG	SHND6A120LIG	SHND6B120LIG	SCND6A120LIG	SCND6B120LIG
800	SND6A800LSI	SND6B800LSI	SHND6A800LSI	SHND6B800LSI	SCND6A800LSI	SCND6B800LSI
1000	SND6A100LSI	SND6B100LSI	SHND6A100LSI	SHND6B100LSI	SCND6A100LSI	SCND6B100LSI
1200	SND6A120LSI	SND6B120LSI	SHND6A120LSI	SHND6B120LSI	SCND6A120LSI	SCND6B120LSI
800	SND6A800LSIG	SND6B800LSIG	SHND6A800LSIG	SHND6B800LSIG	SCND6A800LSIG	SCND6B800LSIG
1000	SND6A100LSIG	SND6B100LSIG	SHND6A100LSIG	SHND6B100LSIG	SCND6A100LSIG	SCND6B100LSIG
1200	SND6A120LSIG	SND6B120LSIG	SHND6A120LSIG	SHND6B120LSIG	SCND6A120LSIG	SCND6B120LSIG

SND 1200A Frame – 100% Rated^①

Type SND6-B

Blue Label

Type SHND6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCND6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) ^③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
800	SND6A800LIH	SND6B800LIH	SHND6A800LIH	SHND6B800LIH	SCND6A800LIH	SCND6B800LIH
1000	SND6A100LIH	SND6B100LIH	SHND6A100LIH	SHND6B100LIH	SCND6A100LIH	SCND6B100LIH
1200	SND6A120LIH	SND6B120LIH	SHND6A120LIH	SHND6B120LIH	SCND6A120LIH	SCND6B120LIH
800	SND6A800LIGH	SND6B800LIGH	SHND6A800LIGH	SHND6B800LIGH	SCND6A800LIGH	SCND6B800LIGH
1000	SND6A100LIGH	SND6B100LIGH	SHND6A100LIGH	SHND6B100LIGH	SCND6A100LIGH	SCND6B100LIGH
1200	SND6A120LIGH	SND6B120LIGH	SHND6A120LIGH	SHND6B120LIGH	SCND6A120LIGH	SCND6B120LIGH
800	SND6A800LSIH	SND6B800LSIH	SHND6A800LSIH	SHND6B800LSIH	SCND6A800LSIH	SCND6B800LSIH
1000	SND6A100LSIH	SND6B100LSIH	SHND6A100LSIH	SHND6B100LSIH	SCND6A100LSIH	SCND6B100LSIH
1200	SND6A120LSIH	SND6B120LSIH	SHND6A120LSIH	SHND6B120LSIH	SCND6A120LSIH	SCND6B120LSIH
800	SND6A800LSIGH	SND6B800LSIGH	SHND6A800LSIGH	SHND6B800LSIGH	SCND6A800LSIGH	SCND6B800LSIGH
1000	SND6A100LSIGH	SND6B100LSIGH	SHND6A100LSIGH	SHND6B100LSIGH	SCND6A100LSIGH	SCND6B100LSIGH
1200	SND6A120LSIGH	SND6B120LSIGH	SHND6A120LSIGH	SHND6B120LSIGH	SCND6A120LSIGH	SCND6B120LSIGH

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Pick Up	Short Time I ² t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SND6-B	65	50	25
SHND6-B	100	65	50
SCND6-B	200	100	65

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
800	N08SMDA
1000	N10SNDA
1200	N12SNDA

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

For ordering information and terminal connectors, and enclosures, see page 17/91.

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

① Use 2-3TA4P8500 for 3-pole. These kits are rated for 90°C wire. 90°C cable must be used, and sized per 75°C ampacity.

② SND6, SHND6 and SCND6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Accessories for:

MD/SMD 800A Frame
ND/SND 1200A Frame
PD/SPD 1600A Frame
RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲
	250	U13MN6▲	U13MN64A▲	U13MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	12	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type PXD6^② Non-Interchangeable Trip^⑤3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC^①

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	PXD63B120■	MB9301	TA5P600
1400	PXD63B140■	-or-	
1600	PXD63B160	MBR9302	

Type PD6 Interchangeable Trip^⑤3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC^①

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	PD63B120■	PD63F160	PD63T120■	MB9301	TA5P600
1400	PD63B140		PD63T140	-or-	
1600	PD63B160		PD63T160	MBR9302	

Type HPXD6^② Non-Interchangeable Trip^⑤3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC^①

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)
	Catalog Number
1200	HPXD63B120■
1400	HPXD63B140■
1600	HPXD63B160

Type HPD6 Interchangeable Trip^⑤3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC^①

Black Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	HPD63B120■	HPD63F160	PD63T120■	MB9301	TA5P600
1400	HPD63B140		PD63T140	-or-	
1600	HPD63B160		PD63T160	MBR9302	

Type CPD6 Non-Interchangeable Trip^⑤

Fuseless Current Limiting

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC^①

Red Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)
	Catalog Number
1200	CPD63B120■
1400	CPD63B140■
1600	CPD63B160■

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 A IR				
	RMS Symmetrical KA				
	Volts AC			Volts DC ^①	
	240	480	600	250	500
PD6, PXD6	65	50	25	30 (2P)	25 (3P)
HPD6, HPXD6	100	65	50	30 (2P)	50 (3P)
CPD6	200	100	65	30 (2P)	50 (3P)

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Use two outside poles of a 3-pole circuit breaker for 250V

② When wired as shown on page 7-4, this circuit breaker is

UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③ PXD6, HPXD6 and CPD6 type circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

④ For additional information See **Note: A**, page 17/104.

Ordering Instructions

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of PD6, HPD6, RD6, and HRD6 type breakers include frame, trip, mounting base (MB9301), and both line and load lugs (PD Frame – TA5P600, RD Frame – TC5R600). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, mounting assembly and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different mounting base or lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of PXD6, HPXD6, RXD6, HRXD6 and CPD6 type breakers include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required mounting base and lugs separately.

100% Rated (3-Pole only)

Types PXD6, HPXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix “H” to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% PD breakers require 90° C cable sized at 75° C ampacity and TC5R600 lugs. RD 2000A Frames not available with 100% ratings.

50°C Applications see page 17/107.

400HZ Applications see page 17/107.

Lugs (6 required per breaker)^④

Catalog Number	No of Cables per Connector	Wire Range
TA5P600	1-5	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al
TC5R600	1-5	300-600 kcmil Cu only
TA4P750▲	1-4	600-750 kcmil Cu/Al
TA6R600	1-6	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al

Type SPD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHPD6-B

Black Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	3-Pole, 600V AC Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)③	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
1400	SPD6A140LI	SPD6B140LI	SHPD6A140LI	SHPD6B140LI
1600	SPD6A160LI	SPD6B160LI	SHPD6A160LI	SHPD6B160LI
1400	SPD6A140LIG	SPD6B140LIG	SHPD6A140LIG	SHPD6B140LIG
1600	SPD6A160LIG	SPD6B160LIG	SHPD6A160LIG	SHPD6B160LIG
1400	SPD6A140LSI	SPD6B140LSI	SHPD6A140LSI	SHPD6B140LSI
1600	SPD6A160LSI	SPD6B160LSI	SHPD6A160LSI	SHPD6B160LSI
1400	SPD6A140LSIG	SPD6B140LSIG	SHPD6A140LSIG	SHPD6B140LSIG
1600	SPD6A160LSIG	SPD6B160LSIG	SHPD6A160LSIG	SHPD6B160LSIG

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series PD frame unit is for breaker only. Price required mounting block assembly and necessary terminal connectors as separate items.

SPD6-B and SHPD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection applications.

Lugs①

Catalog Number	No. of cables per connector	Wire Range
TA5P600	1-5 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al
TC5R600	1-5 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu Only
TA6R600	1-6 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I ² t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SPD6-B	65	50	25
SHPD6-B	100	65	50

Mounting Block (Required)②

Catalog Number
MB9301
MBR9302

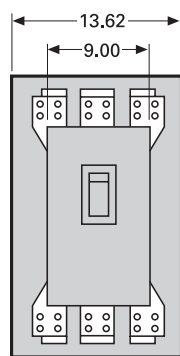
Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
1400	N14SPD
1600	N16SPD

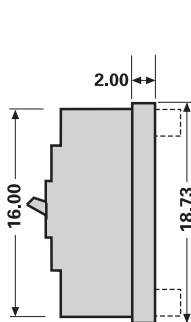
Enclosure

Type	Catalog Number
1	PRD6N1

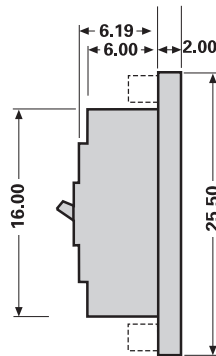
All PD, RD Frames:



MB9301 (shown)
MBR9302



MBR9302



MB9301



MBR9302



MB9301

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
① For additional information, see **Note: A**, page 17/104.
② The PD frame circuit breaker requires the use of a connect-all mounting assembly to allow for placing into service.

③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories

Selection

Accessories for:

MD/SMD 800A Frame
ND/SND 1200A Frame
PD/SPD 1600A Frame
RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲
	250	U13MN6▲	U13MN64A▲	U13MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	12	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Adjustable Installments Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number	Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number	
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High		2-Pole	3-Pole
ED6	1	2.6	4.5	6	7.5	—	—	—	9	ED63A001	—	—
	2	7	11	15	19	—	—	—	22	ED63A002	—	—
	3	10	17	23	30	—	—	—	35	ED63A003	—	—
	5	16	26	36	46	—	—	—	54	ED63A005	—	—
	10	30	50	70	85	—	—	—	100	ED63A010	—	—
	25	55	90	125	155	—	—	—	180	ED63A025	—	—
	30	80	135	185	235	—	—	—	270	ED63A030	—	—
	40	115	185	255	325	—	—	—	375	ED63A040	—	—
	50	180	300	410	520	—	—	—	600	ED63A050	—	—
	100	315	540	740	890	—	—	—	1000	ED63A100	—	—
	125	500	720	920	1100	—	—	—	1250	ED63A125	—	—
CED6	1	2.6	4.5	6	7.5	—	—	—	9	CED63A001■	—	—
	2	7	11	15	19	—	—	—	22	CED63A002■	—	—
	3	10	17	23	30	—	—	—	35	CED63A003■	—	—
	5	16	26	36	46	—	—	—	54	CED63A005■	—	—
	10	30	50	70	85	—	—	—	100	CED63A010■	—	—
	25	55	90	125	155	—	—	—	180	CED63A025■	—	—
	30	80	135	185	235	—	—	—	270	CED63A030■	—	—
	40	115	185	255	325	—	—	—	375	CED63A040■	—	—
	50	180	300	410	520	—	—	—	600	CED63A050	—	—
	100	315	540	740	890	—	—	—	1000	CED63A100	—	—
	125	500	720	920	1100	—	—	—	1250	CED63A125	—	—
FXD6-A	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B070	FXD63B070
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B080	FXD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B090	FXD63B090
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FXD62B100	FXD63B100
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FXD62B110	FXD63B110
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FXD62B125	FXD63B125
	150	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	FXD63L150	—	—
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	FXD63A150	FXD62B150	FXD63B150
	150	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	FXD63H150	—	—
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FXD62B175	FXD63B175
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FXD62B200	FXD63B200
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FXD62B225	FXD63B225
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	FXD63A250	FXD62B250	FXD63B250
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	—	—
FD6-A	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B070	FD63B070
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B080	FD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B090	FD63B090
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FD62B100	FD63B100
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FD62B110	FD63B110
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FD62B125	FD63B125
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FD62B150	FD63B150
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FD62B175	FD63B175
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FD62B200	FD63B200
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FD62B225	FD63B225
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FD62B250	FD63B250
HFD6	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B070	HFD63B070
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B080	HFD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B090	HFD63B090
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HFD62B100	HFD63B100
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HFD62B110	HFD63B110
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HFD62B125	HFD63B125
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HFD62B150	HFD63B150
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HFD62B175	HFD63B175
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HFD62B200	HFD63B200
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HFD62B225	HFD63B225
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HFD62B250	HFD63B250
HHFD6	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B070	HHFD63B070
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B080	HHFD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B090	HHFD63B090
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HHFD63B100	HHFD63B100
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HHFD63B110	HHFD63B110
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HHFD63B125	HHFD63B125
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HHFD63B150	HHFD63B150
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HHFD63B175	HHFD63B175
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HHFD63B200	HHFD63B200
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HHFD63B225	HHFD63B225
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HHFD63B250	HHFD63B250
CFD6	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B070	CFD63B070
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B080	CFD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B090	CFD63B090
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	CFD62B100	CFD63B100
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	CFD62B110	CFD63B110
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	CFD62B125	CFD63B125
	150	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	CFD63L150	—	—
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	CFD63A150	CFD62B150	CFD63B150
	150	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	CFD63H150	—	—
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	CFD62B175	CFD63B175
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	CFD62B200	CFD63B200
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	CFD62B225	CFD63B225
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	CFD63A250	CFD62B250	CFD63B250

Note: Tolerances for instantaneous trip points meet UL 489 (7.3). Nominal AC instantaneous trip points are given in the tables. For DC instantaneous trip points, add 15% to nominal values.

Instantaneous trip adjustment is made through the breaker cover on all frame breakers. To change instantaneous trip point on circuit breaker, depress indicating knob, then rotate to desired position.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number		Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number	
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High	3-Pole		2-Pole	3-Pole
JXD2(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD22B200	JXD23B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD22B225	JXD23B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD22B250	JXD23B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD22B300	JXD23B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		JXD22B350	JXD23B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		JXD22B400	JXD23B400
JXD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD62B200	JXD63B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD62B225	JXD63B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD62B250	JXD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JXD62B300	JXD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		JXD62B350	JXD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		JXD62B400	JXD63B400
JD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JD62B200	JD63B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JD62B225	JD63B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JD62B250	JD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		JD62B300	JD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		JD62B350	JD63B350
	400	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	JXD63L400 JXD63H400		—	—
HJD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HJD62B200	HJD63B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HJD62B225	HJD63B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HJD62B250	HJD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HJD62B300	HJD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HJD62B350	HJD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HJD62H400	HJD63B400
HHJD6	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHJD62B200	HHJD63B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHJD62B225	HHJD63B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHJD62B250	HHJD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHJD62B300	HHJD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HHJD62B350	HHJD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HHJD62B400	HHJD63B400
CJD6	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B200
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B225
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		—	CJD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	CJD63H400 CJD63L400		—	CJD63B400
LXD6(A)	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		LXD62B450	LXD63B450
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LXD62B500	LXD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LXD62B600	LXD63B600
LD6(A)	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		LD62B250	LD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		LD62B300	LD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		LD62B350	LD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		LD62B400	LD63B400
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		LD62B450	LD63B450
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LD62B500	LD63B500
HLD6(A)	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HLD62B250	HLD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HLD62B300	HLD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HLD62B350	HLD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HLD62B400	HLD63B400
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HLD62B450	HLD63B450
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		HLD62B500	HLD63B500
HHLD6	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHLD62B250	HHLD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		HHLD62B300	HHLD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HHLD62B350	HHLD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HHLD62B400	HHLD63B400
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		HHLD62B450	HHLD63B450
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		HHLD62B500	HHLD63B500
CLD6	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B250
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—		—	CJD63B300
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		—	CJD63B350
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		—	CLD63B400
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—		—	CLD63B450
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	CLD63B500
LMXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	LMXD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LMXD62B600	LMXD63B600
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		LMXD62B700	LMXD63B700
	800	2800	3100	3400	3700	4000	4800	5500	6000	—		—	—
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	LMXD63L800 LMXD63A800		LMXD62B800	LMXD63B800
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		—	—
LMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LMD62B500	LMD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		LMD62B600	LMD63B600
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		LMD62B700	LMD63B700
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		LMD62B800	LMD63B800

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number		Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number	
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High	3-Pole		2-Pole	3-Pole
HLMXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	HLMXD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	HLMXD63B600
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		—	HLMXD63B700
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		—	HLMXD63B800
HLMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		HLMD62B500	HLMD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		HLMD62B600	HLMD63B600
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		HLMD62B700	HLMD63B700
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—		HLMD62B800	HLMD63B800
MD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		MD62B500	MD63B500
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		MD62B600	MD63B600
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		MD62B700	MD63B700
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	MXD63L800		—	—
MXD6	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	MXD63A800		MD62B800	MD63B800
	800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	MXD63H800		—	—
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		MXD62B500	MXD63B500
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		MXD62B600	MXD63B600
HMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		MXD62B700	MXD63B700
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		MXD62B800	MXD63B800
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
HMXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
CMD6	400	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
ND6	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—		—	—
	900	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
NXD6	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HND6	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HNXD6	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
CND6	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—		—	—
	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
PD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
PXD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HPD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HPXD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
CPD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
RD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
RXD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HRD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
HRXD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—		—	—

Maximum Frame Amp Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Self-Protective Instantaneous Override $\pm 20\%$ ③
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
100	BQ2S060■ BQ2S100■	BQ3S060■ BQ3S100■	1000 1000
125	ED22S100A■ ED42S100A■ ED42S125A■ ED62S100A■ — CED62S100A■ CED62S125A■	ED23S100A ED43S100A ED43S125A ED63S100A ED63S125A CED63S100A■ CED63S125A■	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000
250	— FXD62S250A HFXD62S250A■ ①	HQR23S250HA FXD63S250A HFXD63S250A■ CFD63S250A■	2000 3200 3200 3200
400	JXD22S400A■ — — ①	JXD23S400A JXD63S400A HJXD63S400A■ CJD63S400A■	6000 6000 6000 6000
600	— — ①	LXD63S600A HLXD63S600A■ CLD63S600A■	6000 6000 6000
800	— — ①	LMXD63S800A■ MXD63S800A CMD63S800A	8000 8000 8000
1200	— ①	NXD63S120A CND63S120A■	10000 10000
1600	①	PXD63S160A⑤	10000
2000	①	RXD63S200A■⑤	10000

Ordering Information

Order by catalog number. Switches include frame and self protective trip unit only. Order lugs separately from pages 17/104 to 17/106.

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

① For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker.

② For additional lugs see pages 17/104 to 17/106.

③ Molded case switches up to R frame contain a self protecting instantaneous element, which may open circuit above their override set point.

④ UL file E57556 Volume 1, section 2 and CSA LR 42022-51.

⑤ Requires mounting block MB9301 or MBR9302.

Lugs pages 17/104 to 17/106
For accessories, please refer to
pages 17/111 to 17/116

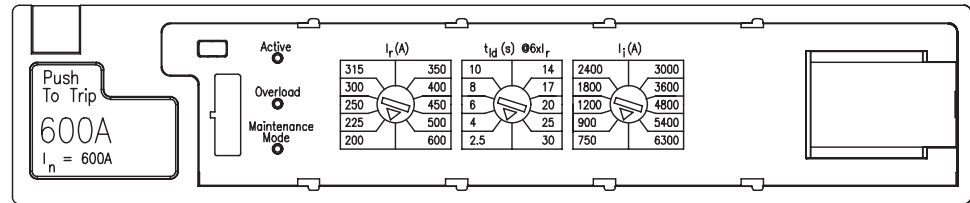
The Sentron Sensitrip IV circuit breaker is a true RMS current sensing device. Digital microprocessor circuitry within the electronic trip unit provides more precise control over the circuit breaker functions. This control allows circuit coordination flexibility not available with thermal magnetic circuit breakers.

Functions available in Sentron Sensitrip circuit breakers

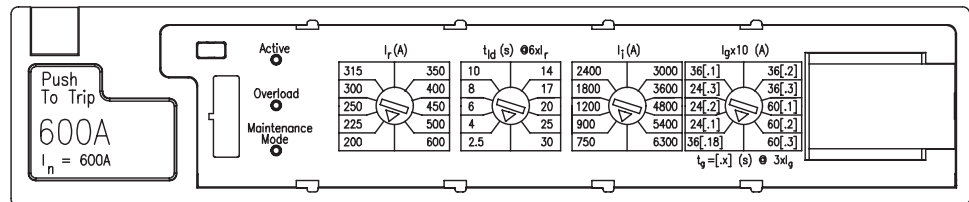
Catalog Number Suffix	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pickup	Short Time Pickup	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I ² t Delay	Ground Fault Pickup	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Typical Trip Unit Labeling and Adjustment Positions for the Sentron Sensitrip Circuit Breaker.

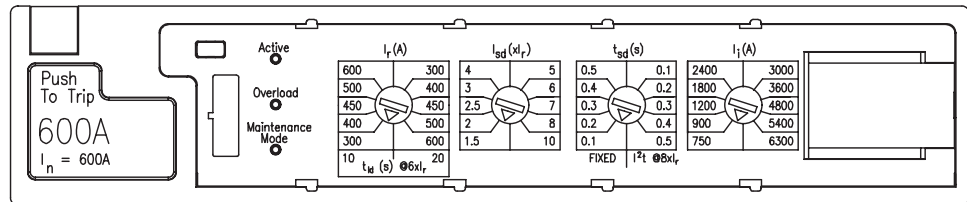
LI Trip Units^①



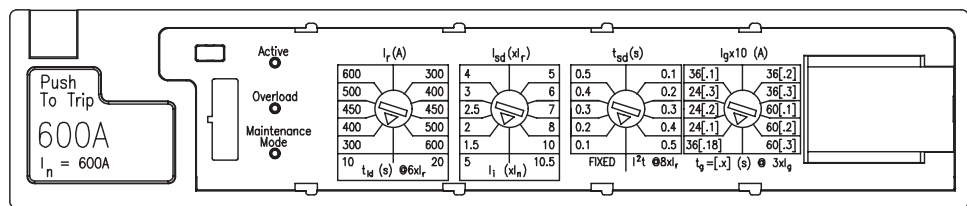
LIG Trip Units^①



LSI Trip Units^①



LSIG Trip Units^①

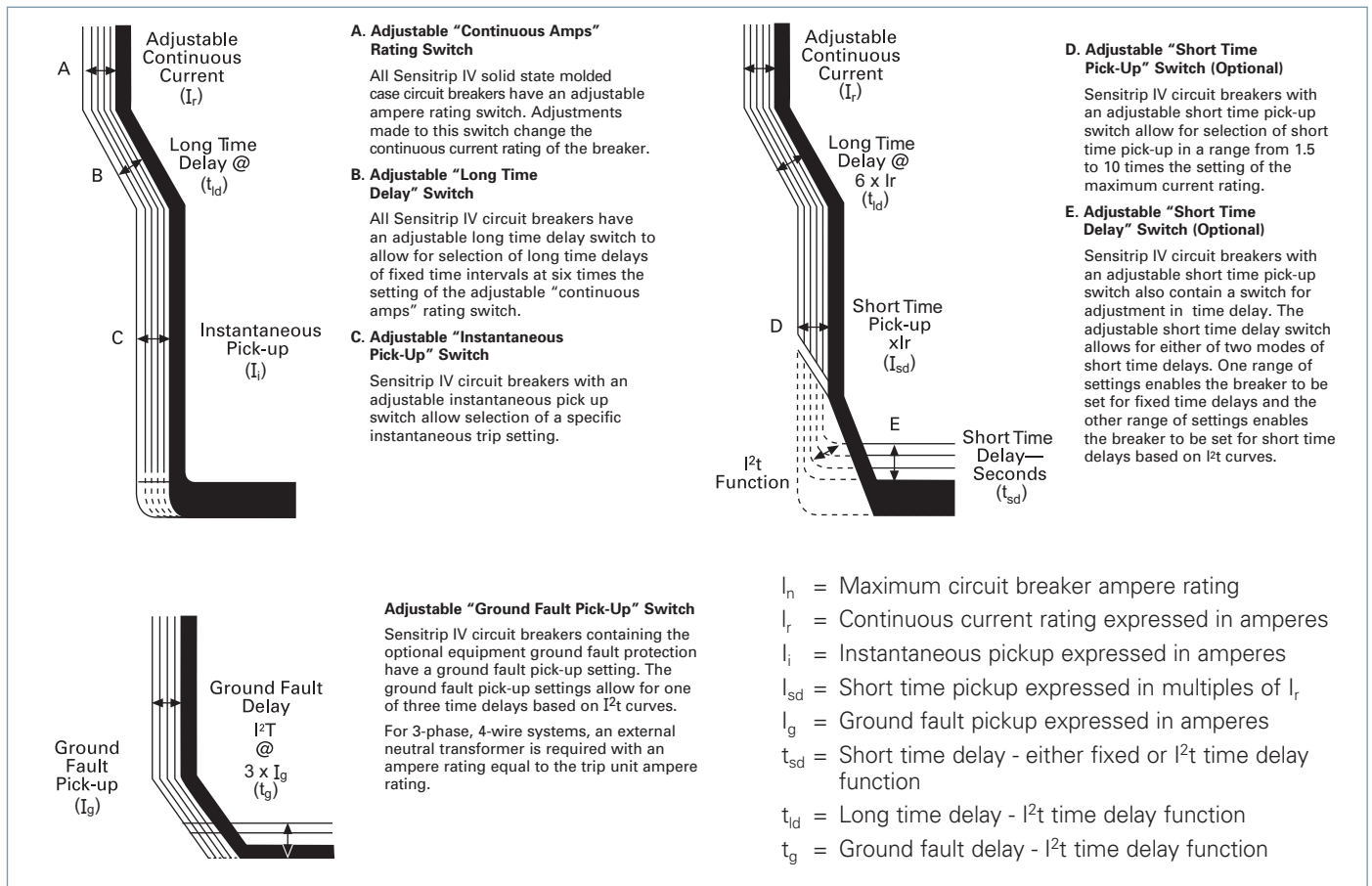


I_n = Maximum circuit breaker ampere rating
 I_r = Continuous current rating expressed in amperes
 I_i = Instantaneous pickup expressed in amperes
 I_{sd} = Short time pickup expressed in multiples of I_r

I_g = Ground fault pickup expressed in amperes
 t_{sd} = Short time delay - either fixed or I^2t time delay function
 t_{id} = Long time delay - I^2t time delay function
 t_g = Ground fault delay - I^2t time delay function

NOTE: Frame rating (I_n) of 600A shown as an example. Trip unit settings will vary based on the specific frame rating (I_n) of the device.

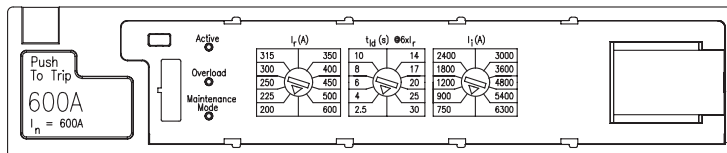
① Schematic of advanced trip unit shown. Basic trip units are identical but do not include DAS / Maintenance Mode functionality.



Examples of Adjustment Settings

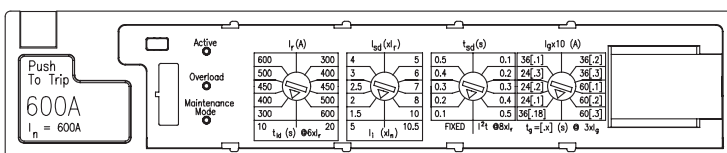
Catalog Number SLD6A600LI

	Frame Rating (I_n)	Switch 1 Continuous Current Setting (I_r)	Switch 2 Long Time Delay Setting (t_{ld})	Switch 3 Instantaneous Pickup Setting (I_i)
Setting	600A	200	2.5	750
Description	600A max current rating	200A	2.5 sec to trip @ $6 \times I_r$ [$6 \times 200A = 1200A$]	750A



Catalog Number SLD6A600LSIG

	Frame Rating (I_n)	Switch 1 Cont. Current Setting (I_r)	Switch 2 Long Time Delay Setting (t_{ld})	Switch 2 Short Time Pickup Setting (I_{sd})	Switch 2 Instantaneous Pickup Setting (I_i)	Switch 3 Short Time Delay Setting (t_{sd})	Switch 4 Ground Fault Pickup Setting (I_g)	Switch 4 Ground Fault Delay Setting (t_g)
Setting	600A	300	10	1.5	5	0.1	36 [.18]	36 [.18]
Description	600A max current rating	300A	10 sec @ $6 \times I_r$ [$6 \times 300A = 1800A$]	1.5 x I_r [$1.5 \times 200A = 300A$]	5 x I_n [$5 \times 600A = 3,000A$]	0.1 sec	$I_g = 36 \times 10$ [$36 \times 10 = 360A$]	0.18 sec @ $3 \times I_g$ [$3 \times 360 = 1,080A$]



For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Catalog Number
BQ, BQH, BQHF, BQE, BQF, BL, BLH, HBL, HBQ, Switching Neutrals, BG, BLG	Line Side			
	15–40	1 1	#14–#6 AWG Cu #12–#6 AWG Al	TC1Q1 ^{①②}
	45–125	1 1	#8–#1 AWG Cu #6–#1/0 AWG Al	TA1Q1 ^②
	Load Side			
	15–20	1 1	#14–#10 AWG Cu #12–#10 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	25–35	1 1	#14–#6 AWG Cu #12–#6 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	40–50	1 1	#8–#6 AWG Cu #8–#4 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	55–70 *exceptions in Table A	1 1	#8–#4 AWG Cu #8–#2 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	80–100	1 1	#4–#1/0 AWG Cu #2–#1/0 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	110–125	1 1	#2–#1/0 AWG Cu #1/0–#2/0 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
BQD, CQD BQD6, CQD6	Line Side (CQD, CQD6) & Load Side			
	15–40	1	#14–#6 AWG Cu #12–#6 AWG Al	Integral
	45–100	1	#8–#1 AWG Cu #6–#1/0 AWG Al	Integral
NGG, HGG, LGG	15–30	1	#14–#6 AWG Cu #12–#6 AWG Al	TC1Q1
	15–30	1	#14–#6 AWG Cu #12–#6 AWG Al	3TC1Q1 (pkg. of 3)
	35–125	1	#8–#1/0 AWG Cu #8–#2/0 AWG Al	3TC1GG20 (pkg. of 3)
	15–125	—	NUT KEEPER PLATE	TNKG3 ^③ (pkg. of 3)

Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards.

Table A

For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Number of Poles
BQ, BL, QP	Load Side			
	55–60	1	#8–#4 AWG Cu-Al #3 AWG requires 22 or 65 kAIC	This exception is applicable to 1- and 2-pole only

Note:

(A) Molded case circuit breakers having a rated ampacity of 125 amperes or less are to be connected with 60 or 75°C wire. Circuit breakers having a rated ampacity greater than 125 amperes shall only be cabled with 75°C cable unless otherwise indicated on the circuit breaker label. Exceptions to this rule are outlined in article 110-14 C(1)(2) of the 2005 National Electrical Code.

(B) Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards.

① Lug is steel.

② Sold in package of six.

③ One nut keeper plate is required with each lug on the NGG breaker.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Aluminum Body Lugs for Copper or Aluminum Wire

Selection

For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Catalog Number
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	1	#3-300 Kcmil Al/C	3TA1QR300 (3 lugs per kit)
All 2, 3-pole ED2, ED4, ED6, ED6 ETI, HED4, HHED6	15-25	1	#14-#10 AWG (Cu) #12-#10 AWG (Al)	SA1E025
	30-100	1	#10-#1/0 (Cu or Al)	LN1E100
	110-125	1	#3-3/0 (Cu) #1-2/0 (Al)	TA1E6125
CED6 All 1-pole ED, HED	30-60	1	#10-4 (Cu or Al)	LD1E060 (Load Side)
	70-100	1	#4-#1/0 (Cu or Al)	LD1E100 (Load Side)
FXD6-A, FD6-A, HFD6, CFD6 HHFD6	70-250	1	#6 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu) #4 AWG-350 kcmil (Al)	TA1FD350A
SJD6-B, SHJD6-B SCJD6-B	65-200	1-2	#4 AWG-3/0 (Cu or Al)	TA2J630
JXD2(A), JXD6(A), JD6(A), SJD6-B, HJD6(A), HJXD6(A) HHJXD6, HHJD6, SHJD6-B, CJD6, SCJD6-B	200-400	1-2	3/0-500 kcmil (Cu) 4/0-500 kcmil (Al)	TA2J6500
LXD6(A), LD6(A), SLD6-B, HLD6(A), HLXD6(A), HHLXD6, HHLD6, SHLD6-B, CLD6, SCLD6-B	250-600	1-2	3/0-500 kcmil (Cu) 4/0-500 kcmil (Al)	TA2J6500
LMD6 ^① , LMXD6 ^① , HLMD6 ^① , HLMXD6 ^① , MD6, MXD6, SMD6-B, HMD6, HMXD6, SHMD6-B, CMD6, SCMD6-B	500-600	1-2	#1-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	TA2K500
		1-3	1/0-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	TA3K500
	500-800	1-2	500-750 kcmil (Cu or Al)	TA2N750^②
ND6, NXD6, SND6-B, HND6, HNXD6, SHND6-B, CND6, SCND6-B	800-1200	1-4	250-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	2TA4P8500^③ 3TA4P8500^④
			250-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	2TA4N8500^③ 3TA4N8500^④
PD6, HPD6, CPD6 PXD6, HPXD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B	1200-1600	1-5	300-600 kcmil (Cu or Al)	TA5P600
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HPXD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B, RD6, RXD6, HRD6, HRXD6, STD	1200-2000	1-6	300-600 kcmil (Cu or Al)	TA6R600

① Use TA2K500 or TA3K500 only.
② Used for 100% rated MD/ND frame breakers.
Rated for 90° C cable.

③ Contains 2 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier.
④ Contains 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier.

For Use With Type	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Material	Lug Wire Range	Qty Per Catalog No	Catalog Number
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	1	Cu	#3 - 300 Kcmil Cu ONLY)	3	3TC1QR2520 (3 lugs per kit)
ED, HED 1, 2 & 3-pole	1, 2 & 3-pole 30-125	1	Cu	#10-#1/0 (Cu)	1	TC1ED6150
HFD6, HHFD6, CFD6, F(X)D6-A	70-250	1	Cu	#6 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC1FD350
J(X)D2(A), J(X)D6(A), HJD6(A), HHJD6, SHJD6-B, L(X)D6(A), HHL6, SCD6-B, HLD6(A), SHLD6-B, CJD6, CLD6, SCJD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	1 1-2	Cu	3/0-600 kcmil (Cu) 3/0-500 kcmil (Cu)	1 1	TC1J6600 ^① TC2J6500 ^①
	250-600	1 1	Al	500-750 kcmil (Al) 500-600 kcmil (Cu)	1	TA1L6750
SMD6-B, M(X)D6, HM(X)D6, HMD6, CMD6, SCMD6-B, SND6-B, N(X)D6, HN(X)D6, SHND6-B, CND6, SCND6-B	500-600	1-2	Cu	#1 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC2K500
		1-3	Cu	#1 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC3K350
	700-800	1-2	Al	500-750 kcmil (Cu) 500-750 kcmil (Al)	2 3	2TA2N8750 3TA2N8750
		1-3	Al	500-750 kcmil (Cu) 500-750 kcmil (Al)	2 3	2TA3N8750 3TA3N8750
R(X)D6, HR(X)D6	1600-2000	1-5	Cu	300-600 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC5R600
P(X)D6, HP(X)D6, CPD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B	1200-1600	1-4	Al	600-750 kcmil (Cu/Al)	1	TA4P750▲

Compression Lugs

For Circuit Breaker Types	Ampere Rating	Poles	Lugs Per Kit	Lug Wire Size	Catalog Number
Lugs (contains indicated number of lugs and necessary hardware per kit)					
ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6, CED6	15-125	1, 2, 3	1	#2/0 AWG Cu/Al	CCE125
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	2-3	1	#6 - 350kcmil Al/Cu	CCQ250
F(X)D6-A, HF(X)D6, HHF(X)D6, CFD6	125-250	2, 3	1	350 kcmil	CCF250
JXD2-A, J(X)D6-A, HJ(X)D6-A, HHJ(X)D6-A, CJD6, SJD6-B, SHJD6-B, SCJD6-B, L(X)D6-A, HL(X)D6-A, CLD6, SLD6-B, SHLD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	2, 3	1	500 kcmil	CCL600
Kits (contain lugs and hardware for complete line or load end of 2 or 3-pole breaker)					
M(X)D6, HM(X)D6, CMD6, SMD6-B, SHMD6-B, SCMD6-B	500-800	2	6	500 kcmil	CCM800K2
		3	9		CCM800K3
N(X)D6, HN(X)D6, CND6, SND6-B, SHND6-B, SCND6-B	900-1200	2	8		CCN1200K2
		3	12		CCN1200K3

Distribution Lugs^②

For Circuit Breaker Types	Ampere Rating	Poles	Lugs Per kit	Wires Per Lug	Lug Wire Size	Catalog Number
NGG, HGG, LGG	15-125	1,2,3	1	6	#6-#4 AL #14-#4 Cu	TA6GG04
ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6, CED6	15-125	1,2,3	1	6	#14-#4 AWG Cu #6-#4 AWG Al	TA6ED06
F(X)D6-A, HF(X)D6, HHF(X)D6, CFD6	70-250	2,3	1	6	#14-#4 AWG Cu #6-#4 AWG Al	TA6FD04
JXD2-A, J(X)D6-A, HJ(X)D6-A, HHJ(X)D6-A, CJD6-A, SJD6-B, SHJD6-B, SCJD6-B, L(X)D6-A, HL(X)D6-A, CLD6-A, SLD6-B, SHLD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	2,3	1	6	#14-2/0 AWG Cu #6-2/0 AWG Al	TA6JD20

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Used for 100% rated JD/LD frame circuit breakers.

② Special purpose wire connectors, not for general use.

Modifications

General/Selection

A variety of internal and external accessories, as well as modifications, are available to adapt Siemens circuit breakers to special installation requirements. UL listed internal accessories for 100 through 2000A circuit breakers are field-addable.

Internal accessories fine tune an electrical distribution system, allowing control of the circuit breakers to meet special application requirements. For example, emergency situations may dictate tripping critically placed circuit breakers quickly. Shunt trips accomplish this conveniently and efficiently. Or, when voltage drops are a concern, undervoltage trips automatically open the circuit breaker at a predetermined voltage level.

A wide range of external operating and mounting accessories is also available. For example, face, shallow, and back mounting plates are ideal for tailoring BQ circuit breakers to OEM applications. A complete line of operating handles and handle-blocking devices meet switchboard, enclosure and safety needs. Plug-in mounting assemblies, which simplify switchboard mounting of circuit breakers and permit breaker removal without disconnecting bus or cable connections, are available.

UL 489 Supplement SB Naval Use Breakers

Breakers tested to UL 489 Supplement SB are qualified for use on non combat and auxiliary naval vessels.

Various Siemens molded case breakers can be labeled "NAVAL" in compliance with UL 489 Supplement SB. See table to the right for specific breaker types and UL file references.

Supplement SB testing comprises two sets of vibration tests. The first is to find mechanical resonances in the product and to subject the breaker to extreme testing at each resonant frequency. The second is a swept frequency test, in which the frequency of excitation is changed in intervals of 1Hz, and held at each frequency for five minutes. The excitation frequencies run from 4 to 33Hz, and the test is conducted in each of the three orthogonal axes of the breaker.

During these tests, the breaker must not trip from the closed position, nor may the contacts touch from the open position. Calibration and insulation resistance are also verified during the test.

For detailed information, refer to UL 489, Supplement SB.

50°C Ambient Calibration — Not UL listed and not available for solid state, 100% rated breakers or 400HZ calibrated breakers.

For BL Type Circuit Breakers

— Add suffix 'M' to catalog number
(Example: B120M).....No Charge

For BQ and ED Frame Circuit Breakers

— Replace 'B' in catalog number with 'M'No Charge
(Example: BQ3M060, ED63M060)

For FD, JD, LD, LMD, MD, ND, PD, and RD Frame Circuit Breakers

Non-Interchangeable Trip (3-pole only)No Charge
— Replace 'B' in catalog number with 'M'
(Example: FXD63M225, JXD63M400)

400 HZ Calibration

UL Listed (5KA IR)

For BQ & BL Type Circuit Breakers (200A max.)Add 25% to list price
— Add suffix 'Y' to catalog number

Not UL Listed

For all other Circuit Breakers, see derating tables on page 17/118 and order standard circuit breakers.

Fungus Proofing

All BQD, CQD, GB, GG, ED, FD, JD, LD, LMD, MD, ND, PD, RD, DG, FG, JG, LG, MG, NG, and PG Frame Circuit Breakers are inherently fungus resistant and do not require special treatment.

For BL, and BQ Type Circuit BreakersAdd \$10.00 net per pole
— Consult Sales Office for Availability

For all other Circuit Breaker TypesAdd \$160.00 net per device
— Consult Sales Office for Availability

Certificate of Compliance with Test Report (catalog number CERT OF COMP.) Add \$210.00 net

Certificate of compliance testing must be performed on the actual device being shipped.

The certificate cannot be provided after initial shipment. Order for devices with COC requirement must be placed directly with the factory by the sales office and shipped directly to the end user.

Ordering Information

For "NAVAL" label, add **\$75.** net per catalog number per order.
Order must be placed directly with the factory by Siemens Sales Office.

Breaker Type	UL File
BL	E82615, Vol 1, Sec 1 & 4
NGB	E10848, Vol 10, Sec 3
CED6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 13
HED4, ED6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 11
FXD6, HFD6, HHFD6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 17
HHJD6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 20

Feature Combinations

The available feature combinations are shown in the chart below. For applications requiring combinations of features not listed in this chart, consult the sales office for availability.

Breakers	Modules Per Breaker	Avail. On Breaker Poles	ST	ST/AUX	ST/ALSW	ST/AUX/ALSW	UVT	UVT/AUX	UVT/ALSW	UVT/AUX/ALSW	AUX	AUX/ALSW	ALSW	Elect. Bell Alarm	Ground fault	Grd fault w/Bell
QP, BQ, BL ^①	1	1, 2, 3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1, 2	—	—	—	—	—
BQD, CQD, GB, GG	1	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1, 2	1/1	1	—	—	—
QR	1, 2	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
All ED	1	1, 2, 3	1	1/1, 1/2	1/1	1/1/1	1	1/1, 1/2	1/1	1/1/1	1, 2	1/1, 2/1	1	—	1	1
All FD	2	2, 3	1	—	—	—	1	1/1	—	—	1, 2	1/1	1	—	—	—
All JD, LD, LMD ^②	2	2, 3	1	1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 1/2	1, 2	—	—	—
SJD, SHJD, SCJD, SLD, SHLD, SCLD ^③	1	3	1	1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 1/2	1, 2	—	—	—
All MD, ND, PD, RD Including Electronic trip ^④	2	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 2/1	1, 2	—	—	—

Shunt Trip (ST)

One or all critical circuit breakers may be tripped from a distant control point by use of a shunt trip device. A shunt trip operates through an auxiliary switch contact; when the breaker opens, current is not maintained on the shunt trip coil.

Undervoltage Trip (UVT)

When voltage drops to a value below 35% of the nominal coil rating, the undervoltage trip device automatically opens the breaker. The operation is instantaneous, and the circuit breaker cannot be reclosed until the

voltage returns to 85% of line voltage. The undervoltage trip, which is continuously energized, must be energized before the circuit breaker can be closed.

Auxiliary Switch (AUX)

For applications requiring remote "on" or "off" indication (or electrical interlocking), auxiliary switches are available. Each switch comprises an "A" (open when circuit breaker is open) and a "B" (closed when circuit breaker is open) contact with a common connection. (Form C)

Alarm Switch (ALSW)

The alarm switch contact is closed when the circuit breaker is opened automatically by an overload, short circuit, shunt trip or undervoltage trip. The alarm switch contact is open when the circuit breaker is reset.



For ED Frames



For FD Frames



For JD and LD Frames

①Factory assembled only

②If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed in the right pocket.

③If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed.

④If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed in the left pocket.

Circuit Breaker Accessories ④⑤⑥⑦⑧⑨

Catalog Number	For Use With Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Standard Package
Padlocking Device For locking breaker in "OFF" position. Note "ON" position does not affect breaker functionally			
ECPLD1	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Duplex, BQ, BQXD	1P	3 Pieces
ECPLD1R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Duplex, BQ, BQXD (Red Color)	1P	3 Pieces
ECPLD2	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Triplex & Quadplex, BQ, BQXD	2P	3 Pieces
ECPLD2R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Triplex & Quadplex, BQ, BQXD (Red Color)	2P	3 Pieces
ECPLD3	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, BQ	3P	1 Piece
US2:ECPLD3R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, BQ (Red Color)	3P	1 Piece
ECQLD3	Type QP, BL, BQ, BQXD	1P	10 Pieces
ECQLD4	Type QT-Duplex	QT-Duplex Breakers	10 Pieces
ECQLN3②	150-225 MBKA, QN, QNR	n/a	1 Piece
ECQTH4	Type QP, BL, BQH	Designed for (3) 1P Breakers	1 Piece
Handle Tie Provide simultaneous switching of 2 adjacent handles.			
ECQTH2	Type QT Duplex	Designed for (2) QT Duplex Breakers	25 Pieces
ECQTH3	Type QP, BL	2P	50 Pieces
Mechanical Interlock①			
ECQML12	Type QP, BL, BQ Interlock Bracket	Designed for 1" Breaker	10 Pieces
Handle Blocking Device For holding breaker in "ON" or "OFF" position. Not a lockout/tagout device			
ECQTH2	Type QP, BL, BQ, BQXD	1P	10 Pieces
ECQTH3	Type QT-Duplex	1/2" Breakers	10 Pieces
Main Breaker Retainer			
ECMBR1③	EQ Load Centers		1 Piece
ECMBR2	Ultimate Load Centers		1 Piece
Mounting Accessories			
MB120	Type BQ, BQH Mounting Clips	1P	20 Pieces
FP9508	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	1P	10 Pieces
FP9555	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	2P	10 Pieces
FP9556	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	3P	10 Pieces
SMB6R	Type BQ MOUNTING BRACKET	1P, 2P, 3P	6 Pieces
TCH65K	Type BQ MOUNTING ADAPTER		500 Pieces
BR2	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	2P	10 Pieces
BR3	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	3P	10 Pieces
BR4	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	4P	10 Pieces
I0204ML1125CU	Type QP Back Mounting Plates	1P, 2P	10 Pieces
I0303ML3100CU	Type QP Back Mounting Plates	3P	10 Pieces
Replacement Lugs			
TA1Q1	Type BQ, NGG 100A AI Cu LGS	n/a	6 Pieces
TC1Q1	Type BQ, NGG 40A AI Cu LUGS	n/a	6 Pieces
Finger Shield			
BQFS1K	Type BQXD Finger Shield (Bulk Pack)	n/a	1000 Pieces
BQFS2	Type BQXD Finger Shield	n/a	2 Pieces
Filler Plate			
ECQF3	1" Filler Plate	n/a	5 Pieces

④ For a complete list of standby power mechanical interlock kits, see page 1-25

⑤ For use with Ultimate Load Center Main Breakers

⑥ Not suitable for use on 15-50A, 10 AIC Type QP Circuit Breakers

⑦ QP Type includes QPH, HQP

⑧ BL Type includes BLH, HBL

⑨ BQ Type includes BQH, HBL

① QAF2 Type includes QAFH2, BAF2, BAFH2, QFGA2, QFGAH2, BFGA2, BFGAH2

② QPF Type includes QPHF, BLF, BLHF

③ QE Type includes QEH, BLE, BLEH

Padlocking Device



ECPLD1



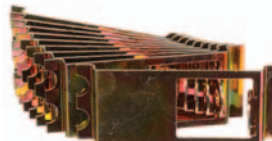
ECPLD2



ECPLD1R/2R/3R (Single pole pictured. 2-/3-pole available)



ECQLD3



ECQLD4



ECQTH4

Handle Tie



ECQTH2



ECQTH3

Handle Blocking Device

ECQL1



ECBX231M



Main Breaker Retainer

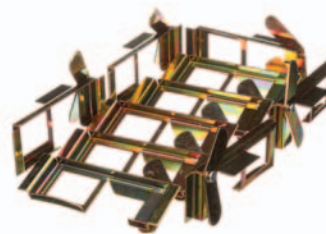


ECMBR1



ECMBR2

Mechanical Interlock



ECQML12

Mounting Accessories



MB120



SMB6R



I0204ML1125



FP9508



FP9555



FP9556

Selection

Handle Ties with Padlock Device

Provide simultaneous switching of 2 or 3 adjacent handles.
Do not provide common trip.

For Use With Breaker Frame(s)	Catalog Number	Standard Package	Wt Lb/ Std Pkg
BQD, NGB, HGB, LGB	BQDHT2	10	½
	BQDHT3	10	½

Padlocking Devices

For locking breaker in "OFF" position.

All QR	HPLQR	1	¼
All BQD, CQD, NGB, HGB, LGB	BQDPLD	1	⅝
NGG, HGG, LGG	HPLG	1	¼
All ED	ED2HPL	1	¼
All FD	FD6PL1	1	¼
All JD, LD, LMD	JD6HPL	1	¼
All MD, ND, PD, RD	MN6PLD	1	¼

Handle Blocking Devices

For holding breaker in "ON" or "OFF" position.
Not a lockout/tagout device.

All QR	HBLQR	1	1
All BQD, CQD, GG, GB	BQDHBD	1	¼
All ED	E2HBL	1	¼
All FD	FD6HB1	1	½
All JD, LD, LMD	JD6HBL	1	½
All MD, ND, PD, RD	MN6BL	1	½

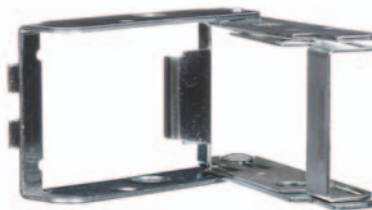
Handle Extensions

For replacement. One extension shipped with breaker.

All MD, ND, PD, RD	EX11	1	2
--------------------	-------------	---	---

Terminal Shields

Breaker Type	Poles	Catalog Number	Standard Package
HGG, LGG, NGG	3	TSSG3A	1
JD, LD	3	JDTERMSHIELD	1
MD, ND, PD, RD	3	MDTERMSHIELD	1



FD Padlocking
Device
FD6PLI



FD Handle
Blocking Device
FD6HB1



Handle
Extension
EX11

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Ⓢ Sold only in standard package quantities.

Selection

Face Mounting Plates

For Use With Breaker Frame(s)	Number of Poles	Catalog Number	Standard Package	Wt Lb/Std Pkg
CQD, CQD6	1	CQDFMB1	1	¼
	2	CQDFMB2■	1	¼
	3	CQDFMB3■	1	¼
NGG, HGG, LGG	1	FMPG1	1	¼
	2	FMPG2	1	¼
	3	FMPG3	1	¼

Back Mounting Plates

ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6	1	E2BMB	1	¼
---------------------------	---	-------	---	---

Mounting Screw Kits

CQD, CQD6	CQDSMK ^①	1	1¼
NGG, HGG, LGG	MSKG4 ^①	1	¼
All QR	MSQR3	1	⅙
All ED (CED6 requires 2 kits)	MSE6 ^①	1	¼
	MSE6100 ^②	100 ^③	1
All FD (CFD6 requires 2 kits)	MSF6 ^①	1	¼
	MSF650 ^③	50 ^③	1
All EG 1-pole	MSKE1	—	—
All EG 2-pole	MSKE2	—	—
All JD, LD	MSJ6 ^①	1	¼
All LMD	MSLMD	1	¼
All MD, ND,	MSMN	1	¼
All PD, RD	MSPR6	1	2

“MI” Mechanical Interlocks

For Use With Breaker Type(s)	Panel ^② Mounted	Plug-in Mounted	Standard Package	Wt Lb Std Pkg
All QR (Sliding Bar)	SBMIQR	—	1	1½
All FD	MI5444	MI5444	1	—
All JD, LD	MI5413 ^④	—	1	1
All LMD	MI5406 ^⑤ ■	—	1	1
All MD	MI5404 ^⑤ ■	—	1	3
All ND	MI5404 ^⑤ ■	—	1	3
All PD, RD	MI5405 ^⑤ ▲	—	—	—

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

① Kit consists of 4 screws and washers.

② Consists of 1 screw and washers (order 100).

③ Consists of 1 screw and washers (order 50).

④ With mechanical interlock in place, no accessory can be installed into circuit breaker right pole.

⑤ Addition of the mechanical interlock will prevent accessory installation in the left pole.

⑥ Sold only in standard package quantities. Multiply List Price Each times package quantity for full price.

⑦ Mechanical interlock is not designed for use within Siemens panelboards.

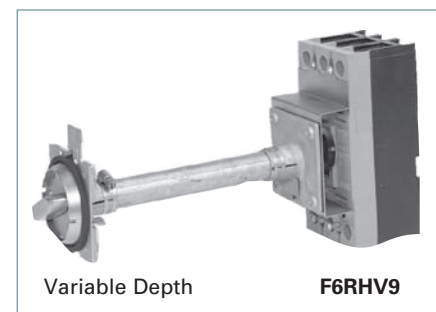

Mounting Screw Kit
MSE6

Mechanical Interlock
MI5444

Rotary Door Mounted Operating Handles

Types 1, 3, 3R, 12, 4 4X

For Use With Breaker Frames	Complete Mechanism		Handle Only	Breaker Operator	Shaft Only	
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Length (inches)	Catalog Number
	Standard Depth	Variable Depth				
ED ^①	CRHOESD	CRHOEVD	CRHOH ^③	RHOEBO	2	RHOSSD
FD	CRHOFSD	CRHOFVD		RHOFBO	12	RHOSVD
JD, LD	CRHOJSD	CRHOJVD		RHOJBO	16	RHOSXD
LMD	CRHOLMSD	CRHOLMVD		RHOLMBO		
MD, ND PD, RD	RHONSD	RHONVD	RHOH ^③	RHONBO ^④	3 12 24	RHONSSD▲ RHONSVD RHONSXD



Rotary Door Mounted Operating Handles

Types 1 & 12

For Use With Breaker Frames	Standard Depth Catalog Number	Variable Depth Catalog Number	Handle and Shaft Catalog Number	Breaker Operator Catalog Number
CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG	—	RHOCQVD	RHOH62 ^⑤	CQDOP
ED	D11CEU1	D11CEU2	—	—
FD	D11CFU1▲	D11CFU2	—	—
JD, LD	—	D11CJU2	—	—

For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG red emergency handle, order assembly RHOCQVDE (includes handle and operator).▲
 For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG in a NEMA 3R enclosure, order CQDOP34 operator, RHOH handle and RHOSVD shaft.
 For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG in a NEMA 4 or 4X enclosure, order CQDOP34 operator, RHOH4 handle and RHOSVD shaft.

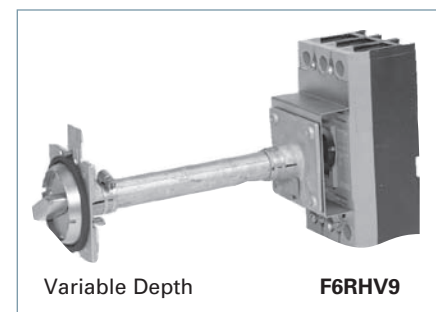
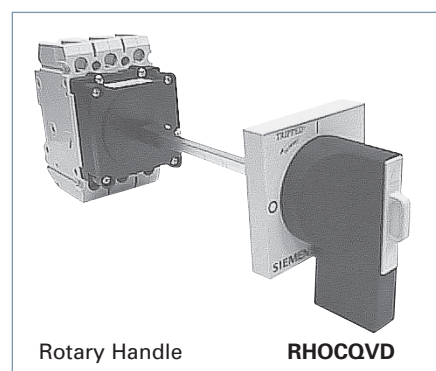
Through Door Mounted Operating Handles^②

Types 1 & 12

For Use With Breaker Frames	Standard Depth Catalog Number	Variable Depth Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG	FMHOS	—
ED	E2RH1	E2RHV9
FD	F6RH1	F6RHV9

Door Latch Kits

Type	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	Right Hand	Left Hand
2 point latch	DKR2	DKL2■
3 point latch	DKR3	DKL3■



■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

① For use on 3-pole ED frame only.

② Meets the requirements of NFPA 79, section 5.3.3.1

for locking external operator disconnecting devices.

③ For 3 or 3R, order shaft and breaker operator as shown, and handle RHOH. For 4 & 4X, order handle RHOH4. Consult sales office for additional EG operator shaft lengths.

④ For extended shaft support order catalog number RHONSB2.

⑤ Length of shaft is 300mm (11.8 inches).

Max-Flex™, Flange Mounted Variable Depth Operators^③

Frames	NEMA Type	Complete Kit Catalog Number	Handle Only Catalog Number	Breaker Operator Catalog Number	36" Cable Catalog Number
GG	1, 3 (R), 12	MFKG3R3	MFHG3R	MFMG	MFCF036
	4 (x)	MFKG4X3	MFHG4X		
ED	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOE036 ^①	FHOH	FHOEBO ^①	FHOEC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
FD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOF036	FHOH	FHOFBO	FHOFC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
JD, LD, SJD, SLD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOJ036	FHOH	FHOJBO	FHOJC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
LMD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOLM036	FHOH	FHOLMBO	FHOJC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
MD, ND, PD, RD, SMD, SND, SPD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHON048	FHOHN	FHONBO	FHONC048 ^②
	4 (x)	—	FHOHN4		

Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid black handles instead of the customary "red for on" flange handle. These are preferred for use in IEC markets, where red handles have specific meaning. Order components separately, appending the letter "i" to the catalog number (e.g. FHOHI).



FHOH



FHOFBO



FHOFC036



FDFBFR

Alternate Length Cable Only

	ED	FD	JD/LD/LMD	MD/ND/PD/RD
Inches	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
48	FHOEC048	FHOFC048	FHOJC048	FHONC048
60	FHOEC060	FHOFC060	FHOJC060	FHONC060
72	FHOEC072	FHOFC072	FHOJC072	FHONC072
96	FHOEC096	FHOFC096	FHOJC096	FHONC096
120	FHOEC120▲	FHOFC120	FHOJC120▲	FHONC120▲
144	FHOEC144▲	FHOFC144▲	FHOJC144▲	FHONC144▲

Handle Auxiliary Switch

For use with Max-Flex and Rotary Door operators (FHOH and RHOH). 1 NO and 1 NC contact (Form C).

For Use With	Catalog Number
ED, FD, JD, LD, LMD, ND, PD, RD, SD, Max Flex	HAS1

Fixed Depth Flange Mounting

Frames	Minimum Enclosure Depth	NEMA Type	Left Hand Mount	Right Hand Mount
			Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ED ^⑤	6.44	1, 3R, 12	FDFBEL▲	FDFBER▲
		4, 4X	FDFBEL4▲	FDFBER4▲
FD	6.44	1, 3R, 12	FDFBFL▲	FDFBFR▲
		4, 4X	FDFBFL4▲	FDFBFR4▲

Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid black handles instead of the customary "Red for On" flange handle. These are preferred for use in IEC markets, where red handles have specific meaning. Order components separately, appending the letter "i" to the catalog number (e.g. FHOHI).

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

① For 1- or 2-pole breaker order FHOED036 complete kit or FHOEDBO breaker operator only. Use MFHM3R handle.

② 48 inch cable is standard length for M through R frame Max-Flex operators.

③ Meets requirements of NFPA 79, section 5.3.3.1 for locking external operator disconnecting devices

④ Consult sales office for additional cable lengths for EG Flex Shaft Operators. For 3-Pole only.

⑤ 3-Pole ED only.

Telemand® Motor Operator

Breaker Frame	AC Voltage	Hinged to Open Down Catalog Number
ED except CED	120	MOE6120
	240	MOE6240▲

ED motor operator opens downward.

Breaker Frame	DC Voltage	Hinged to Open Right Catalog Number	AC Voltage	Hinged to Open Right Catalog Number
FD	24	MOF6024DC▲	120	MOF6120
	48	MOF6048DC▲	240	MOF6240
	125	MOF6125DC▲		
JD, LD	24	MOJ6024DC▲	120	MOJ6120
	48	MOJ6048DC▲	240	MOJ6240
	125	MOJ6125DC▲		
LMD	24	MOLMD6024DC▲	120	MOLMD6120
	48	MOLMD6048DC▲	240	MOLMD6240
	125	MOLMD6125DC▲		
MD, ND, PD, RD	—	—	120	EMOPL120MN
	—	—	240	EMOPL240MN

To order FD through RD motor operators with Left side hinges, add "L" to catalog number (e.g. MOF6120L).

List prices are the same.▲

Dimensions

Frame	A	B	C	D	E	F
ED	7.04	4.31	—	4.31	13.84	8.84
FD	9.50	4.55	1.60	6.84	9.70	7.58
JD, LD, LMD	11.00	7.50	0.79	8.34	9.85	7.74
MD, ND, PD, RD	16.00	9.00	—	9.83	13.13	10.13

Operating Currents

Catalog Number	On			Off			Reset (Amps)
	In-Rush (Amps)	Running (Amps)	Time (msec)	In-Rush (Amps)	Running (Amps)	Time (msec)	
MOE6120	10.25	2.3	550	10	2.3	400	2.3
MOE6240	5.2	1.1	500	5	1	330	1.1
MOF6120/L	13.6	5.5	200	13.6	5.5	175	5.5
MOF6240/L	7.6	3.5	200	7.6	3.5	185	3.5
MOLMD6120/L	13.6	6	210	13.6	6	185	6
MOJ6120/L	13.6	6	210	13.6	6	185	6
MOJ6240/L	7.6	3.5	217	7.6	3.5	185	3.5
EMOPL120MN	15	5.5	500	15	5.5	500	5.5
EMOPL240MN	7.6	3.25	500	7.6	3.25	500	3.25

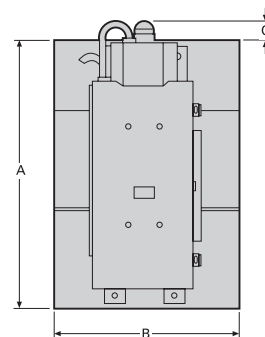
For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

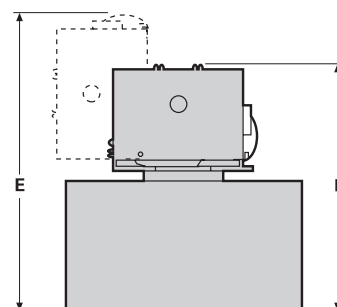


Telemand Motor Operator

FD, JD, LD, LMD, MD, ND, PD, RD Frames



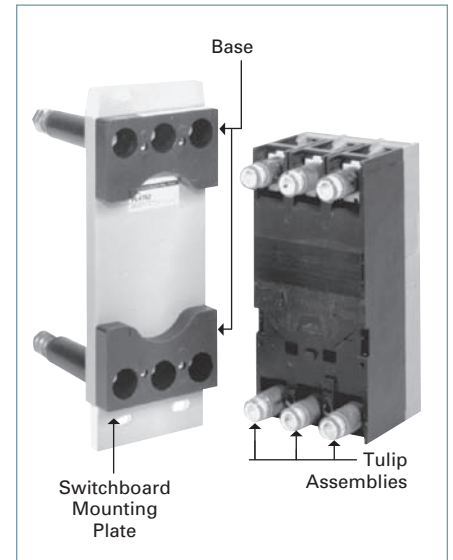
Front View



Bottom View

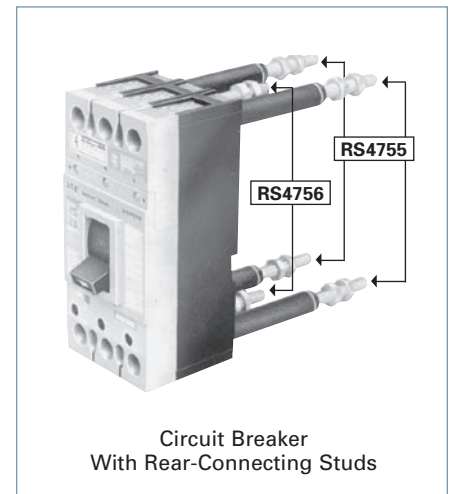
Plug-In Mounting Assemblies, Including Base and Tulip Assemblies

For Use With Breaker Frames	Poles	Line Side	Load Side	Steel Switchboard Mounting Plate ^① Catalog Number
		Catalog Number ^②	Catalog Number ^②	
All ED except CED	2	PC2637▲	PC2638▲	PL2616
	3	PC2657	PC2658	
CED	2	PC2637▲	PC2638▲	PL2617
	3	PC2657	PC2658	
All FD except CFD	2	PC4753▲	PC4753▲	PL4762
	3	PC4754	PC4754	
CFD	2	PC4753▲	PC4753▲	PL4763
	3	PC4754	PC4754	
All JD except CJD	2	PC5777▲	PC5777▲	PL5796
	3	PC5778	PC5778	
Kit CJD, SCJD	3	PCCJD	PCCJD	PL5797
All LD except CLD	2	PC5660▲	PC5660▲	PL5680
	3	PC5661	PC5661	
Kit CLD, SCLD	3	PCCLD	PCCLD	PL5797
All MD	2	PC5662▲	PC5662▲	PL9698
	3	PC5663	PC5663	
All ND	2	PC5664 ^③ ▲	PC5664 ^③ ▲	PL9699
	3	PC5666 ^③	PC5666 ^③	



Tulip Assemblies Separately

For Frame	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ED	TCE2▲	TCE3▲
FD	TCF2▲	TCF3▲
JD	TCJ2▲	TCJ3▲
LD	TCL2▲	TCL3▲
MD	TCM2▲	TCM3▲
ND	TCN2▲	TCN3▲



Rear-Connecting Studs

For Use With Breaker Frames	Ampere Rating	Description	Extension Behind Breaker (inches)	Line Side	Load Side
				Catalog Number ^④	Catalog Number ^④
All ED	100	Line Side (Short)	2.38	RS2643 ^⑤ ▲	—
		Load Side (Short)	2.38	—	RS2644 ^⑤ ▲
		Line Side (Long)	4.88	RS2641 ^⑤ ▲	—
		Load Side (Long)	4.88	—	RS2642 ^⑤ ▲
All FD	250	Short	3.12	RS4756 ^⑤ ▲	RS4756 ^⑤ ▲
		Long	7.06	RS4755 ^⑤ ▲	RS4755 ^⑤ ▲
All JD	400	Short	5.85	RS5774▲	RS5774▲
		Long	11.20	RS5773▲	RS5773▲
All LD	600	Short	5.85	RS5784▲	RS5784▲
		Long	11.20	RS5783▲	RS5783▲
CJD, SCJD CLD, SCLD	Add required shield kit.				CLRSJL3
LM(X)D6, HLM(X)D6	800	Short	5.85	RS5788▲	RS5788▲
		Long	11.20	RS5787▲	RS5787▲
All MD, ND	1200	Short	5.50	RS5786▲	RS5786▲
		Long	8.00	RS5785▲	RS5785▲

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

①Must be ordered separately with other plug-in assemblies.

②Each piece catalog number consists of (1) mounting block assembly and required tulip assemblies (2) for 2-pole, (3) for 3-pole

③For vertical bus mounting — for horizontal, substitute PC5665 for PC5664 and PC5667 for PC5666.

④Price includes one current stud, insulating tube, stud nuts and terminal shields, when required.

⑤For proper electrical clearance, studs must alternate between short and long stud lengths on circuit breaker poles (e.g. SLSLSL or LSLSL).

⑥Plug-in assembly for EG breakers include line and load side in one assembly.

Note: The information provided on this and the next page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data below is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

High Ambient Temperatures

Because thermal-magnetic trip breakers are temperature sensitive and calibrated for a specific ambient of 40°C (104°F) (average enclosure temperature), a higher ambient will cause the breaker to trip at lower current than its nameplate rating, in other words, causing the breaker to "derate" (see Table 1). Similarly, the current carrying capacity of a circuit conductor is based upon a certain ambient temperature, a higher ambient will reduce its current carrying capacity, causing it to "derate." Thus, with a fluctuating temperature, a thermal-magnetic breaker will derate nearly parallel with its connected circuit conductors and maintain close circuit protection. If the application temperature exceeds 40°C (104°F) and is known, either a breaker specially calibrated for the higher ambient or one oversized according to Table 1 may be selected. In a case such as this, the circuit conductors should be oversized as well.

Siemens Sensitrip® IV and Type SB Encased Systems Breakers are insensitive to temperature changes. However, they do include circuitry to protect the components from abnormally high temperatures.

Moisture — Corrosion

For atmospheres having high moisture content and / or where fungus growth is prevalent, a special preventive treatment may be required.

Where the air is heavily laden with corrosive elements, breakers made with special corrosion-resistant finishes may be required.

Altitude

Reduced air density at altitudes greater than 6600 ft. (2000 meters) affects the ability of a molded case circuit breaker to transfer heat and interrupt faults. Therefore, circuit breakers applied at these altitudes should have interrupting, insulation and continuous currents derated as indicated in Figure 1.

Table 1 — Temperature Derating Data for Thermal-Magnetic Breakers

Reference Ampere Rating at 40°C (104°F)	Ampere Rating at:		Siemens Breaker Frames
	50°C (122°F)	60°C (140°F)	
15	13	11	BQ, BL, BQD, CQD, GG, GB, ED
20	18	16	
25	23	21	
30	28	26	
35	30	28	
40	37	34	
50	46	42	
60	56	52	
70	65	60	
90	84	78	
100	94	87	QR
125	114	100	
150	136	120	
175	159	140	
200	182	160	
225	205	180	
250	235	220	
300	276	252	
350	325	301	
400	372	340	
500	468	435	FD
600	564	525	
700	658	613	
800	754	704	
900	828	749	
1000	900	825	
1200	1090	1000	
1400	1304	1148	
1600	1500	1320	
1800	1690	1485	
2000	1880	1650	JD
			LD
			MD
			ND
			PD
			RD

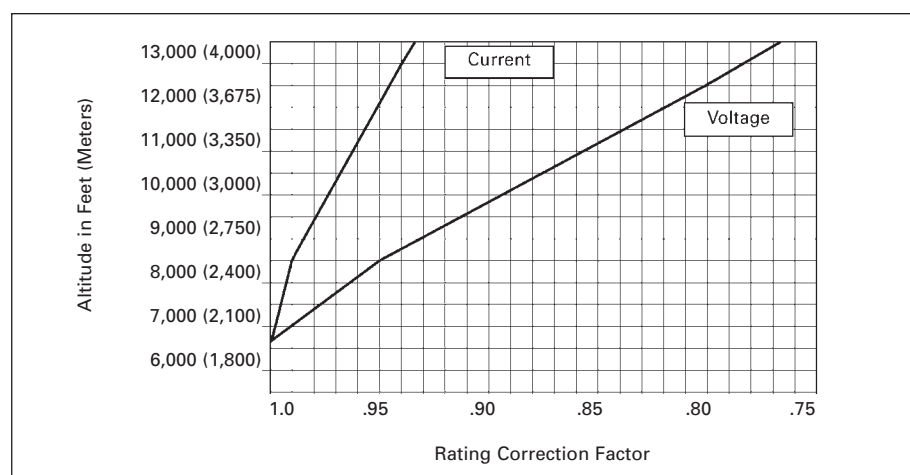


Figure 1 — Altitude Adjustment

400 Hz Systems^①

Siemens molded case circuit breakers can be applied for overcurrent protection on 400Hz systems, commonly used to power computer installations, aircraft, military and other specialty equipment. Below are basic guidelines.

Circuit Breaker Derating Required

This table lists the maximum continuous current carrying capacity for Siemens breakers at 400Hz. Due to the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at these frequencies, circuit breakers in many cases require derating. The thermal derating on these devices is based upon 100%, three phase application in open air in a maximum of 40°C (104°F) with 48 in. (1219 mm) of the specified cable or bus at the line and load side. Additional derating of not less than 20% will be required if the circuit breaker is to be utilized in an enclosure. Further derating may be required if the enclosure

ambient temperature exceeds 40°C (104°F).

Cable and Bus Sizing

The cable and bus sizes to be utilized at 400Hz are not based on standard National Electric Codes tables for 60Hz application. Larger cross sections are necessary at 400Hz. All bus bars specified are based upon mounting the bars in the vertical plane to allow maximum air flow. All bus bars are spaced at a minimum of 0.25 in. (6 mm) apart. Mounting of bus bars in the horizontal plane will necessitate additional drafting. Edgewise orientation of the bus may change the maximum ratings indicated. If additional information is required for other connections of cable or bus, contact Siemens for information.

Application Recommendations

It is recommended that temperatures be measured on the line and load terminals or T-connectors of the center pole. These

are usually the hottest terminals with a balanced load. A maximum temperature of 75°C (35°C over a maximum ambient of 40°C) would verify the particular application. Temperature profiles taken on these breakers can be correlated to ensure that the hottest points within the breaker are within the required temperature limits.

Factory Configuration

When required, molded case circuit breakers may be factory calibrated for 400Hz application. These breakers are specially labeled for 400Hz usage and their nameplate current rating will include the necessary derating factor. The highest "Maximum Continuous Amperes" rating at 400Hz, found in the table below approximates the highest specially calibrated 400Hz nameplate ampere rating available for a given frame size. Contact Siemens for ordering information on other breakers applied in 400Hz systems.

400Hz Breakers

Siemens Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating At 40°C (104°F) ^②			75°C (167°F) Copper Cable per Pole	
	60HZ	400HZ		No of Pieces	Wire Size
	Open Air	Open Air ^③	Enclosed After Derating		
ED2, ED4, ED6, BOD, HED4, HED6, CED6, GG, GB	15	15	12	1	#14
	20	20	16	1	#12
	25	25	20	1	#10
	30	30	24	1	#10
	35	35	28	1	#10
	40	40	32	1	#8
	45	43	34	1	#8
	50	48	38	1	#8
	60	57	46	1	#6
	70	67	54	1	#4
	80	76	61	1	#4
	90	86	69	1	#3
	100	95	76	1	#3
	110	105	84	1	#2
	125	119	95	1	#1
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H, FD6, FXF6, HFD6, HFXD6, CFD6	70	63	50	1	#4
	80	72	58	1	#4
	90	80	64	1	#3
	100	90	72	1	#3
	110	95	75	1	#2
	125	105	84	1	#1
	150	125	100	1	#1/0
	175	140	112	1	#2/0
	200	160	128	1	#3/0
	225	180	144	1	#4/0
JXD2, JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6, HHJD6, CJD6	250	200	160	1	250 kcmil
	200	170	136	1	#3/0
	225	190	152	1	#4/0
	250	210	168	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	192	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	208	1	500 kcmil
JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6 100% Rated	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	200	170	170	2	#3/0
	225	190	190	2	#4/0
	250	210	210	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	240	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	260	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	300	2	#3/0

Siemens Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating At 40°C (104°F) ^②			75°C (167°F) Copper Cable per Pole	
	60HZ	400/415HZ		No of Pieces	Wire Size
	Open Air	Open Air ^③	Enclosed After Derating		
LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6, HHL6, HHLXD6, CLD6	250	210	168	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	192	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	208	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	450	340	272	2	#4/0
	500	375	300	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	336	2	350 kcmil
	250	210	210	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	240	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	260	1	500 kcmil
LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6, 100% Rated	400	300	300	2	#3/0
	450	340	340	2	#4/0
	500	375	375	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	420	2	350 kcmil
	500	400	320	2	250 kcmil
	600	430	360	2	350 kcmil
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6	700	500	400	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	500	400	400	2	250 kcmil
	600	430	430	2	350 kcmil
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6 100% Rated	700	500	500	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	560	3	300 kcmil
	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	900	600	480	3	350 kcmil
ND6, NXD6, HND6, HNXD6, CND6	1000	650	520	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	350 kcmil
	900	600	600	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	650	3	400 kcmil
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HFXD6, CPD6	1200	780	780	4	350 kcmil
	1400	850	680	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	400 kcmil
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HFXD6, CPD6 100% Rated	1400	850	850	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	960	5	500 kcmil
	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1800	1080	864	5	500 kcmil
RD6, RXD6, HRD6, HFXD6 80% Rated	2000	1200	960	6	500 kcmil

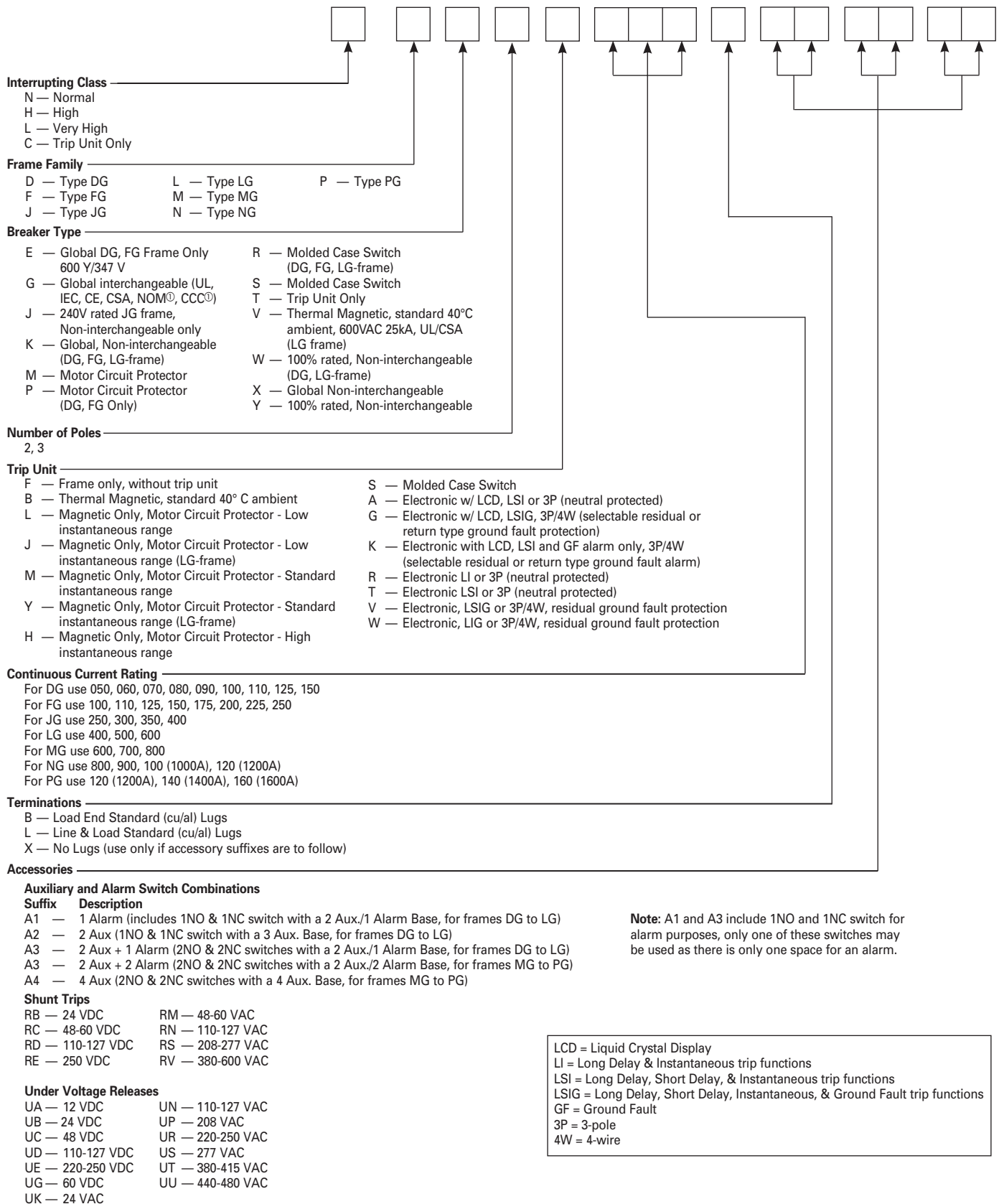
①The information provided on this page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data above is based less on

controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

②Additional derating may be required if the ambient

temperature is greater than 40°C (104°F).

③Calculated after derating to compensate for the heating of the copper conductor, caused by the skin effect generated by eddy currents produced at 400/415Hz.



Catalog Numbering System

Selection

If ordering factory-installed accessories or special modifications, you must order a 15-digit catalog number. See the examples below for a detailed explanation. The 15 digit number is achieved by placing X's in positions not being occupied by an accessory/modification. Contact Siemens for circuit breakers configured with accessories.

Auxiliary Switch Example:

H F G 3 B 2 0 0 L	A 2	X X X X
Standard 9-digit	Aux. Switch	Completes Cat #

Shunt Trip / UVR Example:

H F G 3 B 2 0 0 L	X X	U N	X X
Standard 9-digit		UVR	
	Completes Cat #		

Shunt Trip / Auxiliary Switch Example:

H F G 3 B 2 0 0 L	A 2	R N	X X
Standard 9-digit	Aux. Switch	Shunt Trip	Completes Cat #

Non-Interchangeable Trip Breakers Example:

H F X 3 B 2 0 0 L
Standard 9-digit

Frame Summary and Ratings Table

Frame Family	DG	FG	JG
			
Continuous Ampere Range	30 to 150A	40 to 250A	70 to 400A
Number of Poles	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3
Maximum Voltage Rating	600Y/347	600Y/347	600V
Type of Protection Thermal-Magnetic Electronic Electronic with LCD Motor Circuit Protector Molded Case Switch 100% Rated Breaker Interchangeable Trip Unit	◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ETU only —	◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ — —	◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆
 W In.(mm) H D D1	4.1 (105) 7.3 (175) 3.4 (81) 4.2 (107)		5.5 (139) 11 (279) 4.2 (102) 5.4 (138)
Type N – Normal Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)			
UL 240Vac 480Vac 600Vac ^②	65	65	65
	35	35	35
	18	18	25
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs}) 240Vac 415Vac 690Vac	65/65	65/65	65/65
	40/40	40/40	45/45
	12/6	12/6	12/6
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④			
250Vdc - 2p	30	30	30
500Vdc - 3p ^③	18	18	25
Type H – High Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)			
UL 240Vac 480Vac 600Vac ^②	100	100	100
	65	65	65
	18	18	25
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs}) 240Vac 415Vac 690Vac	100/75	100/75	100/75
	70/70	70/70	70/70
	12/6	12/6	15/8
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④			
250Vdc - 2p	30	30	30
500Vdc - 3p ^③	18	25	35
600Vdc - 3p ^②	42	42	65
Type L – Very High Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)			
UL 240Vac 480Vac 600Vac ^②	200	200	200
	100	100	100
	18	18	25
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs}) 240Vac 415Vac 690Vac	200/150	200/150	200/150
	100/75	100/75	100/75
	12/6	12/6	15/8
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④			
250Vdc - 2p	30	30	30
500Vdc - 3p ^③	18	30	35

① UL does not recognize AIC ratings for Molded Case Switches or Motor Circuit Protectors.

② For 600 VDC breakers see page 17/104.

③ 500Vdc nominal, 600Vdc max. for ungrounded DC UPS systems.

④ DC Interruption Ratings do not apply to electronic trip circuit breakers.

⑤ DG & FG breakers are 600Y/347V.

Frame Summary and Ratings Table — Continued

Frame Family	LG	MG	NG	PG
				
Continuous Ampere Range	150 to 600A	200 to 800A	300 to 1200A	400 to 1600A
Number of Poles	2, 3	2, 3	2, 3	3
Maximum Voltage Rating	600V	600V	600V	600V
Type of Protection				
Thermal-Magnetic	◆	◆	◆	◆
Electronic	◆	◆	◆	◆
Electronic with LCD	◆	◆	◆	◆
Motor Circuit Protector	◆	◆	◆	—
Molded Case Switch	◆	◆	◆	◆
100% Rated	400/500 Amp	◆	◆	◆
Interchangeable Trip Unit	—	◆	◆	◆ ^④
	W In.(mm) H D D1	7.5 (190) 16 (406) 4.7 (114) 5.9 (151)	9 (229) 16 (406) 6.2 (157) 8.1 (207)	
Type N – Normal Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	65	65	65
	480Vac	35	35	35
	600Vac	18	25	25
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs})	240Vac	65/65	65/65	65/65
	415Vac	45/45	50/25	50/25
	690Vac	12/6	20/10	20/10
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④				
	250Vdc - 2p	30	22	22
	500Vdc - 3p ^③	25	35	35
Type H – High Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	100	100	100
	480Vac	65	65	65
	600Vac	18 ^②	35	35
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs})	240Vac	100/75	100/75	100/50
	415Vac	70/70	70/35	70/35
	690Vac	15/8	30/15	30/15
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④				
	250Vdc - 2p	30	25	25
	500Vdc - 3p ^③	35	50	50
	600Vdc - 3p ^⑤	65	65	65
Type L – Very High Interrupting Rating ^① , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	200	200	200
	480Vac	100	100	100
	600Vac	18	50	65
IEC (I _{cu} /I _{cs})	240Vac	200/150	200/150	200/150
	415Vac	100/75	100/75	100/75
	690Vac	15/8	35/17	35/17
DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)^④				
	250Vdc - 2p	30	42	42
	500Vdc - 3p ^③	35	65	65

① UL does not recognize AIC ratings for Molded Case Switches or Motor Circuit Protectors.

② 25kA available in a special version. Standard breakers rated 18kA. See page 17/138.

③ 500Vdc nominal, 600Vdc max. for ungrounded DC UPS systems.

④ DC Interruption Ratings do not apply to electronic trip circuit breakers.

⑤ For 600 VDC breakers see page 17/104.

⑥ Thermal-magnetic available non-interchangeable only.

⑦ 13.6" with extended shields.

The interchangeability of the VL circuit breaker trip units allow for easy conversion from any of 3 types of protection. They are thermal-magnetic, electronic, or electronic with a built-in LCD. The thermal-magnetic trip unit features an adjustable magnetic trip setting. The electronic trip units are microprocessor based true RMS sensing devices and are available with a variety of adjustable trip settings, configurations, and infor-

mation menus. With precise control over the circuit breaker functions and access to system status, diagnostics, and information, these trip units allow for unsurpassed flexibility in circuit coordination.

An example of coordination is the out of the box Ground Fault function on the Model 555 trip units. The pick-up and time delay settings are set at the

factory for each frame and do not overlap with the settings on the other frames. Therefore, when VL breakers are used together in a system the GF protection is automatically coordinated. The user also has the ability to program a custom coordination scheme with adjustable settings on both the 555 and 586 trip units.

Trip Unit Functions	VL Trip Units							
	Model 525	Model 555				Model 586		
	Thermal-magnetic	Electronic LI	Electronic LIG	Electronic LSI	Electronic LSIG	Electronic with LCD LSI	Electronic with LCD LSIG	Electronic with LCD LSI + G alarm only
Continuous Current Setting (I_r)	Fixed	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Long Time Delay (t_r)	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Instantaneous Function	●	●	●	●	●	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)
Instantaneous Pickup (I_i)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Short Time Function	□	□	□	●	●	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)
Short Time Pick-up (I_{sd})	□	□	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Short Time Delay (t_{sd})	□	□	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Ground Fault Pick-up (I_g)	□	□	◆	□	◆	□	◆	□
Ground Fault Delay (t_g)	□	□	◆	□	◆	□	◆	□
Ground Fault Alarm Pick-up	□	□	□	□	□	□	◆	◆
Ground Fault Alarm Delay	□	□	□	□	□	□	◆	◆
Alarm & Status Indicator	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in Display (LCD)	□	□	□	□	□	●	●	●
Pre-Trip Alarm ^①	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Last Trip Information	□	● ^①	● ^①	● ^①	● ^①	●	●	●
Zone Selective ^①	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Communications ^①	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

◆ Adjustable setting
 ● This feature is included
 □ Feature is not included.
 ① Requires a COMPRO20 or COMM021 module in a communication system.

Continuous Amps Rating (I_r)

This setting is the continuous current that the breaker will carry without tripping. It can be set up to 100% of the trip unit's nominal rating (I_n).

Long Time Delay (t_r)

Sometimes referred to as the "overload" position, this function controls the breaker's "pause-in-tripping" time. It allows low level, temporary inrush currents such as those encountered when starting a motor to pass without tripping. The time delay begins when the current reaches $6 \times I_r$.

Instantaneous Pick-up (I_i)

This function sets the breaker to trip instantaneously during high fault conditions. This function may be turned off on Model 586 trip units. Turning this function off will enable an instantaneous trip

override function to ensure self protection of circuit breaker.

Short Time Pick-Up (I_{sd})

This function controls the level of fault current the breaker will carry for a short time without tripping, thus allowing downstream devices to clear short circuits ahead of up-stream protection. It may be defeated (turned-off) on Model 586 trip units.

Short Time Delay (t_{sd})

This controls the interval of time the breaker will remain closed against a fault (at the Short Time Pick-up current level) without tripping. The time delay may be set at fixed points or at short time intervals based on I^2t curves. This function is used with the Short Time Pick-up to achieve selectivity and better system coordination.

Ground Fault Pick-Up (I_g)

This setting controls the level of ground fault current that will cause the breaker to trip. Model 555 Electronic Trip Units act on the residual current to sense ground current. The Model 586 Electronic Trip Unit is programmable and allows the user to select either the residual current method or direct detection (via a separate current transformer) to detect ground current.

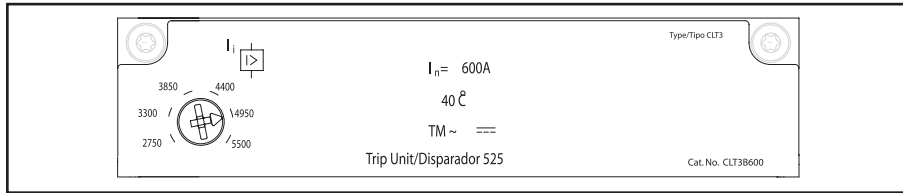
Ground Fault Time Delay (t_g)

This controls the interval of time the breaker will remain closed after a ground fault is detected (at the Ground Fault Pick-up current level) without tripping.

General Information

Selection

Thermal-Magnetic trip units, Model 525, combine the inverse time element design for low level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic action for short circuit protection. The standard unit has preset overload protection and an adjustable instantaneous trip setting, with 6 set points. Thermal-Magnetic trip units are available throughout the VL family, from 50 to 1600A.



Electronic Trip Units

Electronic trip units are available through the VL family, from 60A (which can be set as low as 30A) up through 1600A. They are also available in four trip configurations (LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG) and features can include a built-in LCD display.

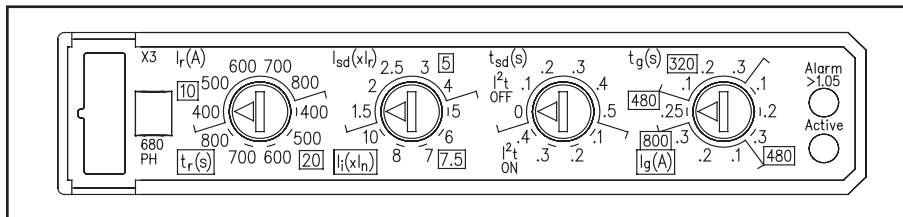
On the Model 555 Electronic Trip Unit a flashing LED confirms that the

microprocessor is in operating and another indicates an overload condition. For ease-of-use and to insure proper coordination, the set points for the continuous current are shown on the face of these trip units in amps.

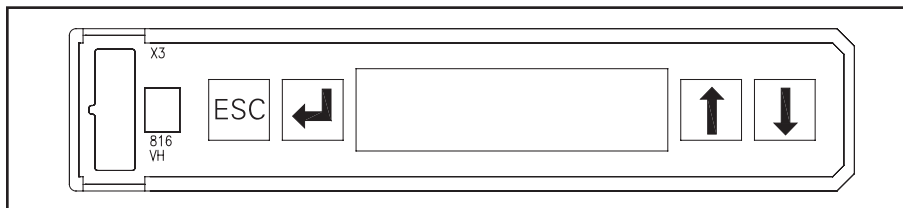
On the Model 586, the LCD version, the current in each phase is continuously shown on the display. Unlike many

displays, no secondary or auxiliary voltage is required as long as the breaker is energized and a minimal load current is present. These trip units can also indicate the "last trip" status (date, time, amps) when they're connected to a PC via one of our communications modules. Without being connected via a communication module, the last trip status can be viewed on Model 586 trip units (no time stamp).

Typical Trip Unit Labeling and Adjustment Positions



Model 555 Electronic Trip Unit with LSIG trip functions



Model 586 Electronic Trip Unit has an LCD display

VL Circuit Breakers

DG 150A Frame, VL Series

Selection

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled DG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load connectors, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are only available with standard connectors.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

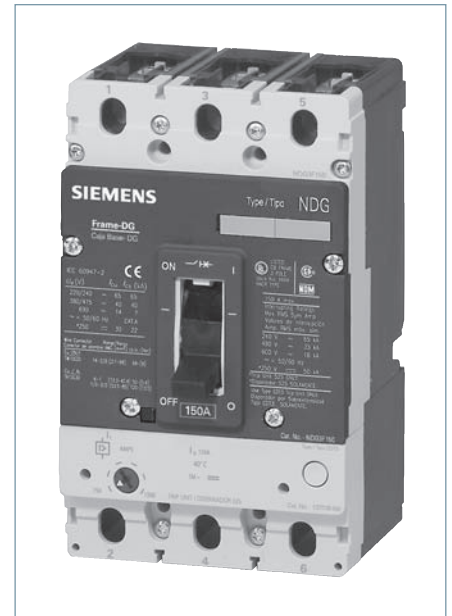
Breakers are suitable for reverse feed applications.

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "W". Available in electronic and electronic with LCD only.

HACR rated.



Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)											
		UL 489						IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC			Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600Y /347	250	500	220/240		380/415		690		
							I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	
N	NDGB	65	35	18	30	18	65	65	40	40	12	6	
H	HDGB	100	65	18	30	18	100	75	70	70	12	6	
L	LDGB	200	100	18	30	18	200	150	100	75	12	6	

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Steel	30-150	#8-1/0 Cu	1	3TW1DG20 ^②
Aluminum	30-150	#6-3/0 Al/Cu	1	3TA1DG30 ^{①②}
Copper	30-150	#6-3/0 Cu	1	3TC1DG30 ^{②④}
Distribution Lugs				
	30-150	#14-#2 Al/Cu (3pcs. Max)	3	3TA3DG02 ^②
	30-150	#14-#4 Cu, #14-#6 Al	6	3TA6DG04 ^②
Compression Lugs				
	30-150	#14-2/0 kcmil Al/Cu	—	2CLD20 ^③
	30-150	#14-2/0 kcmil Al/Cu	—	3CLD20 ^②

① Standard connector supplied with complete breakers.

② Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

③ 2 Lugs for 2-pole breakers.

④ Required for 100% rated DG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity

DG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _t)	
	Min.	Max.
50	450	600
60	450	600
70	450	700
80	450	800
90	500	1000
100	500	1000
110	550	1100
125	625	1250
150	800	1600

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings in this range.

Dimensions, inches (mm)

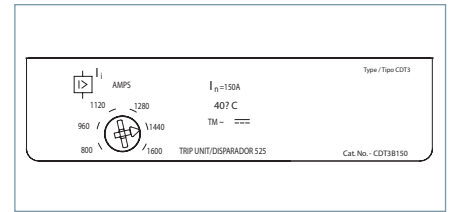
Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	4.1 (105)	6.9 (175)	3.4 (81)	4.2(107)

Approx. Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit		Complete Breaker
		Thermal-Mag.	Electronic	
2, 3	3.7 (1.7)	2.2 (1.0)	2.6 (1.2)	5.9 (2.7)

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

External Accessories pages 17/155 through 17/107



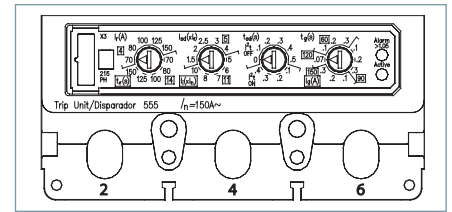
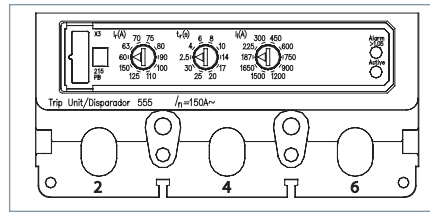
Model 525 Trip Unit

DG 150A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
50	NDK2B050L	HDK2B050L	LDK2B050L
60	NDK2B060L	HDK2B060L	LDK2B060L
70	NDK2B070L	HDK2B070L	LDK2B070L
80	NDK2B080L	HDK2B080L	LDK2B080L
90	NDK2B090L	HDK2B090L	LDK2B090L
100	NDK2B100L	HDK2B100L	LDK2B100L
110	NDK2B110L	HDK2B110L	LDK2B110L
125	NDK2B125L	HDK2B125L	LDK2B125L
150	NDK2B150L	HDK2B150L	LDK2B150L

DG 150A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

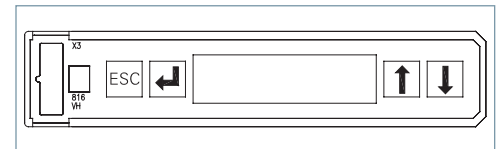
Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
50	NDK3B050L	HDK3B050L	LDK3B050L
60	NDK3B060L	HDK3B060L	LDK3B060L
70	NDK3B070L	HDK3B070L	LDK3B070L
80	NDK3B080L	HDK3B080L	LDK3B080L
90	NDK3B090L	HDK3B090L	LDK3B090L
100	NDK3B100L	HDK3B100L	LDK3B100L
110	NDK3B110L	HDK3B110L	LDK3B110L
125	NDK3B125L	HDK3B125L	LDK3B125L
150	NDK3B150L	HDK3B150L	LDK3B150L



Model 555 Trip Units

DG 150A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit^①

Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP			
60	NDK3R060L	HDK3R060L	LDK3R060L
100	NDK3R100L	HDK3R100L	LDK3R100L
150	NDK3R150L	HDK3R150L	LDK3R150L
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
60	NDK3T060L	HDK3T060L	LDK3T060L
100	NDK3T100L	HDK3T100L	LDK3T100L
150	NDK3T150L	HDK3T150L	LDK3T150L
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
60	NDK3V060L	HDK3V060L	LDK3V060L
100	NDK3V100L	HDK3V100L	LDK3V100L
150	NDK3V150L	HDK3V150L	LDK3V150L
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP			
60	NDK3W060L	HDK3W060L	LDK3W060L
100	NDK3W100L	HDK3W100L	LDK3W100L
150	NDK3W150L	HDK3W150L	LDK3W150L



Model 586 Trip Unit

DG 150A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit^①

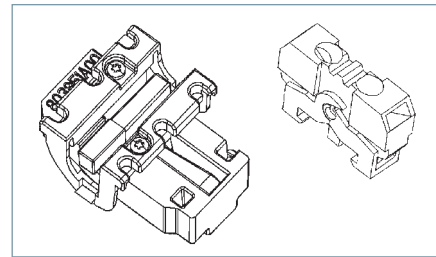
Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
60	NDK3A060L	HDK3A060L	LDK3A060L
100	NDK3A100L	HDK3A100L	LDK3A100L
150	NDK3A150L	HDK3A150L	LDK3A150L
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
60	NDK3G060L	HDK3G060L	LDK3G060L
100	NDK3G100L	HDK3G100L	LDK3G100L
150	NDK3G150L	HDK3G150L	LDK3G150L
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY			
60	NDK3K060L	HDK3K060L	LDK3K060L
100	NDK3K100L	HDK3K100L	LDK3K100L
150	NDK3K150L	HDK3K150L	LDK3K150L

^① Due to the location of the magnetic tripping solenoid, the left accessory pocket is not available for accessories.

Selection

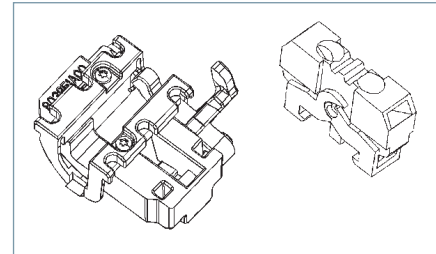
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
1 Alarm Switch 1A/B ^③ Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL1
2 Aux. Switches 1A + 1B Bases AMBL1	Left, Right	ASKL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch 1A + 1B, 1A/B ^③ Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL3



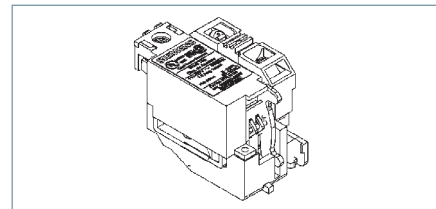
Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 3 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBL1
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Left Pocket Only	AMBL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Right Pocket Only	AMBL3



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB



Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRLB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRLC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRLE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRLM60
110-127 VAC		STRLN120
208-277 VAC		STRLS277
380-600 VAC		STRLV600



Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRLA12DC
24 VDC		UVRLB24DC
48 VDC		UVRLC48DC
60 VDC		UVRLG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRLE250DC
24 VAC		UVRL124
110-127 VAC		UVRLN120
220-240 VAC		UVRLR240
208 VAC		UVRLP208
277 VAC		UVRLS277
380-415 VAC		UVRLT415
440-480 VAC		UVRLU480

① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

② These kits include two bases, one for mounting switches in the left pocket and another for mounting in the right.

③ Includes 1A and 1B contact for alarm purposes, only one of which may be installed at any time.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

VL Circuit Breakers

FG 250A Frame, VL Series

Selection/Dimensions

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled FG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load connectors, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

Breakers are suitable for reverse feed applications.

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

HACR rated.



Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
	UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
	Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
	240	480	600Y/347	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
						I _{CU}	I _{CS}	I _{CU}	I _{CS}	I _{CU}	I _{CS}
NFG	65	35	18	30	18	65	65	40	40	12	6
HFG	100	65	18	30	18	100	75	70	70	12	6
LFG	200	100	18	30	18	200	150	100	75	12	6

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Steel	50-250	#4-350 kcmil Cu	1	3TW1FG350 ^②
Aluminum ^①	50-250	#4-350 kcmil Al/Cu	1	3TAW1FG350 ^②
Copper	50-250	#4-350 kcmil Cu	1	3TCW1FG350 ^②
Distribution Lugs				
	50-250	#12-2/0 Cu/Al	3	3TA3FG20 ^②
	50-250	#14-#4 Cu/Al	6	3TA6FG04 ^②

① Standard connector supplied with complete breakers.

② Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

③ 2 Lugs for 2-pole breakers.

④ 3 Lugs for 3-pole breakers.

FG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _b)	
	Min.	Max.
100	625	1250
110	800	1600
125	800	1600
150	800	1600
175	1000	2000
200	1000	2000
225	1250	2500
250	1250	2500

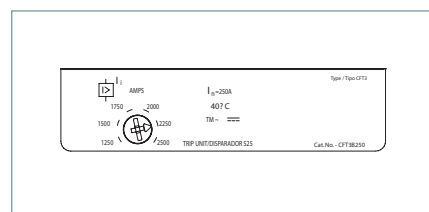
Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings in this range.

Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	4.1 (105)	6.9 (175)	3.4 (81)	4.2 (107)

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit		Complete Breaker
		Thermal-Mag.	Electronic	
2, 3	4.0 (1.8)	2.2 (1.0)	2.6 (1.2)	6.2 (2.8)



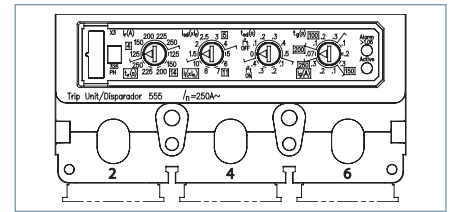
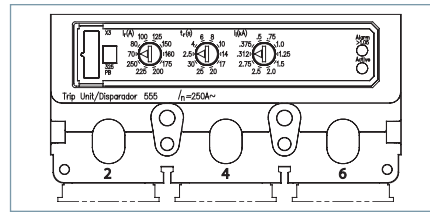
Model 525 Trip Unit

FG 250A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
100	NFK2B100L	HFK2B100L	LFK2B100L
110	NFK2B110L	HFK2B110L	LFK2B110L
125	NFK2B125L	HFK2B125L	LFK2B125L
150	NFK2B150L	HFK2B150L	LFK2B150L
175	NFK2B175L	HFK2B175L	LFK2B175L
200	NFK2B200L	HFK2B200L	LFK2B200L
225	NFK2B225L	HFK2B225L	LFK2B225L
250	NFK2B250L	HFK2B250L	LFK2B250L

FG 250A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

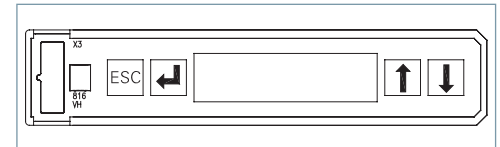
Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
100	NFK3B100L	HFK3B100L	LFK3B100L
110	NFK3B110L	HFK3B110L	LFK3B110L
125	NFK3B125L	HFK3B125L	LFK3B125L
150	NFK3B150L	HFK3B150L	LFK3B150L
175	NFK3B175L	HFK3B175L	LFK3B175L
200	NFK3B200L	HFK3B200L	LFK3B200L
225	NFK3B225L	HFK3B225L	LFK3B225L
250	NFK3B250L	HFK3B250L	LFK3B250L



Model 555 Trip Units

FG 250A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit^①

Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP			
100	NFK3R100L	HFK3R100L	LFK3R100L
150	NFK3R150L	HFK3R150L	LFK3R150L
250	NFK3R250L	HFK3R250L	LFK3R250L
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
100	NFK3T100L	HFK3T100L	LFK3T100L
150	NFK3T150L	HFK3T150L	LFK3T150L
250	NFK3T250L	HFK3T250L	LFK3T250L
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
100	NFK3V100L	HFK3V100L	LFK3V100L
150	NFK3V150L	HFK3V150L	LFK3V150L
250	NFK3V250L	HFK3V250L	LFK3V250L
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP			
100	NFK3W100L	HFK3W100L	LFK3W100L
150	NFK3W150L	HFK3W150L	LFK3W150L
250	NFK3W250L	HFK3W250L	LFK3W250L



Model 586 Trip Unit

FG 250A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit^①

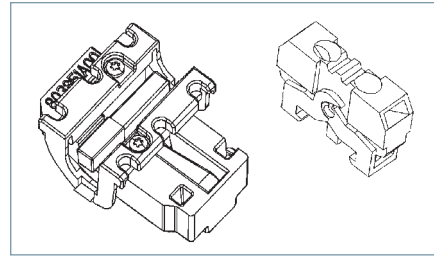
Continuous Ampere Rating	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
100	NFK3A100L	HFK3A100L	LFK3A100L
150	NFK3A150L	HFK3A150L	LFK3A150L
250	NFK3A250L	HFK3A250L	LFK3A250L
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
100	NFK3G100L	HFK3G100L	LFK3G100L
150	NFK3G150L	HFK3G150L	LFK3G150L
250	NFK3G250L	HFK3G250L	LFK3G250L
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY			
100	NFK3K100L	HFK3K100L	LFK3K100L
150	NFK3K150L	HFK3K150L	LFK3K150L
250	NFK3K250L	HFK3K250L	LFK3K250L

① Due to the location of the magnetic tripping solenoid, the left accessory pocket is not available for accessories.

Selection

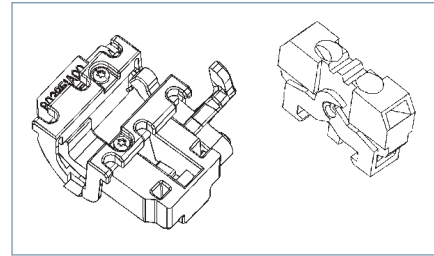
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
1 Alarm Switch 1A/B ^③ Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL1
2 Aux. Switches 1A + 1B Bases AMBL1	Left, Right	ASKL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switches 1A + 1B, 1A/B ^③ Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL3



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

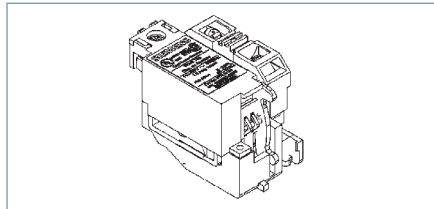
Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 3 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBL1
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Left Pocket Only	AMBL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Right Pocket Only	AMBL3



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB



Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRLB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRLC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRLE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRLM60
110-127 VAC		STRLN120
208-277 VAC		STRLS277
380-600 VAC		STRLV600



Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRLA12DC
24 VDC		UVRLB24DC
48 VDC		UVRLC48DC
60 VDC		UVRLG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRLE250DC
24 VAC		UVRL124
110-127 VAC		UVRLN120
220-240 VAC		UVRLR240
208 VAC		UVRLP208
277 VAC		UVRLS277
380-415 VAC		UVRLT415
440-480 VAC		UVRLU480

① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.
 ② These kits include two bases, one for mounting switches in the left pocket and another for mounting in the right.
 ③ Includes 1A and 1B contact for alarm purposes, only one of which may be installed at any time.
 'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).
 'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

VL Circuit Breakers

JG 400A Frame, VL Series

Selection/Dimensions

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled JG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load connectors, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and terminals as separate items.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications, select non-interchangeable trip breakers only.

For non-interchangeable trip breakers, change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for standard breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "Y" (3-pole only).

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

HACR rated.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	5.5 (139)	11 (279)	4.2 (102)	5.4 (138)

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit		Complete Breaker
		Thermal-Mag.	Electronic	
2, 3	9.3 (4.2)	4.0 (1.8)	4.0 (1.8)	12.6 (5.7)

Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489 AIR (File E10848)					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
							I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}
N	NJGA	65	35	25	30	25	65	65	45	45	12	6
H	HJGA	100	65	25	30	35	100	75	70	70	15	8
L	LJGA	200	100	25	30	35	200	150	100	75	15	8

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Steel	70-400	1/0-600 kcmil Cu	1	3TW1JG600 ^②
Aluminum	70-400	3/0-250 kcmil Al/Cu	2	3TA2JG250 ^{①②}
Aluminum	70-400	250-750 kcmil Al	1	3TA1JG750 ^②
Aluminum	70-400	3/0-600 kcmil Cu	1	3TA1JG750 ^②
Copper	70-400	3/0-600 kcmil Cu	1	TC1JG750 ^③
Copper	70-400	3/0-250 kcmil Cu	2	TC2JG250 ^③
Distribution Lugs				
	70-400	#14-4 Cu	12	3TA12JG04 ^②
	70-400	#14-2/0 Al/Cu	6	3TA6JG20 ^②
Compression Lugs				
	70-400	#6-350 kcmil	—	3CLJ350 ^②
	70-400	250-600 kcmil	—	3CLJ600 ^②

① Standard construction supplied for each breaker.

② Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

③ Required for 100% rated JG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

JG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _t)	
	Min.	Max.
250	1250	2500
300	1500	3000
350	1750	3500
400	2000	4000

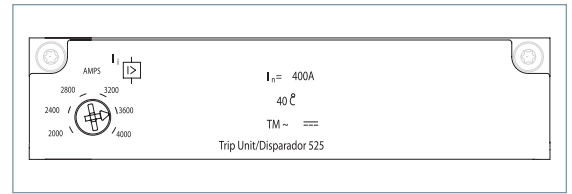
Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings in this range.

External Accessories pages 17/155 through 17/107

VL Circuit Breakers

JG 400A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Selection



Model 525 Trip Unit

JG 400A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NJG2F400	HJG2F400	LJG2F400	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
250	NJG2B250L	HJG2B250L	LJG2B250L	CJT2B250
300	NJG2B300L	HJG2B300L	LJG2B300L	CJT2B300
350	NJG2B350L	HJG2B350L	LJG2B350L	CJT2B350
400	NJG2B400L	HJG2B400L	LJG2B400L	CJT2B400

JG 400A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NJG3F400	HJG3F400	LJG3F400	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
250	NJG3B250L	HJG3B250L	LJG3B250L	CJT3B250
300	NJG3B300L	HJG3B300L	LJG3B300L	CJT3B300
350	NJG3B350L	HJG3B350L	LJG3B350L	CJT3B350
400	NJG3B400L	HJG3B400L	LJG3B400L	CJT3B400

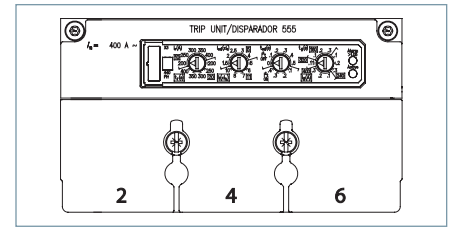
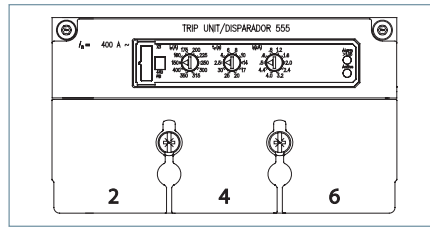
JJ 400A Frame 240V max., 2-pole with Thermal-Magnetic Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit^①

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE BREAKER
250	NJJ2B250
300	NJJ2B300
350	NJJ2B350
400	NJJ2B400

JJ 400A Frame 240V max., 3-pole with Thermal-Magnetic Non-Interchangeable Trip Unit^①

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE BREAKER
250	NJJ3B250
300	NJJ3B300
350	NJJ3B350
400	NJJ3B400

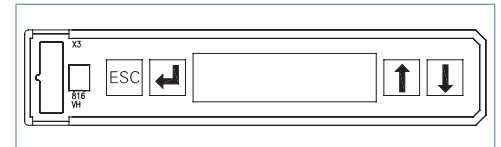
^① Terminal connectors must be ordered separately.
Breaker Type NJJA.



Model 555 Trip Units

JG 400A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NJG3F400	HJG3F400	LJG3F400	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP				
250 400	NJG3R250L NJG3R400L	HJG3R250L HJG3R400L	LJG3R250L LJG3R400L	CJT3R250 CJT3R400
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
250 400	NJG3T250L NJG3T400L	HJG3T250L HJG3T400L	LJG3T250L LJG3T400L	CJT3T250 CJT3T400
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
250 400	NJG3V250L NJG3V400L	HJG3V250L HJG3V400L	LJG3V250L LJG3V400L	CJT3V250 CJT3V400
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP				
250 400	NJG3W250L NJG3W400L	HJG3W250L HJG3W400L	LJG3W250L LJG3W400L	CJT3W250 CJT3W400



Model 586 Trip Unit

JG 400A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NJG3F400	HJG3F400	LJG3F400	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
250	NJG3A250L	HJG3A250L	LJG3A250L	CJT3A250
400	NJG3A400L	HJG3A400L	LJG3A400L	CJT3A400
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
250	NJG3G250L	HJG3G250L	LJG3G250L	CJT3G250
400	NJG3G400L	HJG3G400L	LJG3G400L	CJT3G400
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY				
250	NJG3K250L	HJG3K250L	LJG3K250L	CJT3K250
400	NJG3K400L	HJG3K400L	LJG3K400L	CJT3K400

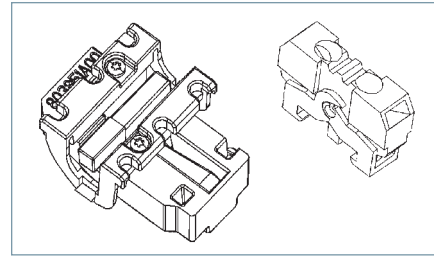
VL Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories for JG 400A and LG 600A Frames

Selection

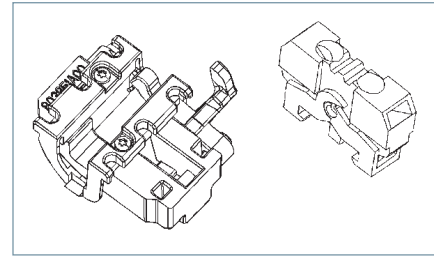
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
1 Alarm Switch 1A/B ^② Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL1
2 Aux. Switches 1A + 1B Bases AMBL1	Left, Right	ASKL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switches 1A + 1B, 1A/B Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL3



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

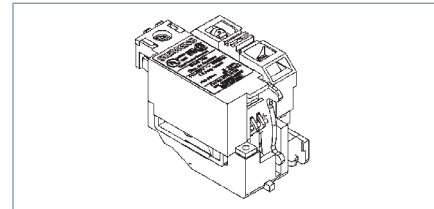
Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 3 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBL1
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Left Pocket Only	AMBL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Right Pocket Only	AMBL3



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB



Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRLB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRLC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRLE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRLM60
110-127 VAC		STRLN120
208-277 VAC		STRLS277
380-600 VAC		STRLV600



Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRLA12DC
24 VDC		UVRLB24DC
48 VDC		UVRLC48DC
60 VDC		UVRLG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRLE250DC
24 VAC		UVRLI24
110-127 VAC		UVRLN120
220-240 VAC		UVRLR240
208 VAC		UVRLP208
277 VAC		UVRLS277
380-415 VAC		UVRLT415
440-480 VAC		UVRLU480

① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

② Includes 1A and 1B contact for alarm purposes, only one of which may be installed at any time. 'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

VL Circuit Breakers

LG 600A Frame, VL Series

Selection/Dimensions

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled LG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load lugs, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

Breakers are suitable for reverse feed applications.

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each breaker.

For 100% rated breakers, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "W". Available on 400/500 Amp only (3-pole only).

HACR rated.



Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
							I _{CU}	I _{CS}	I _{CU}	I _{CS}	I _{CU}	I _{CS}
N	NLGB	65	35	18	30	25	65	65	45	45	12	6
H	HLGB	100	65	18 ^①	30	35	100	75	70	70	15	8
L	LLGB	200	100	18	30	35	200	150	100	75	15	8

① Special 600Vac 25kA thermal-magnetic version (Type HLGC) available, see page 17/138.

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number ^③
Aluminum	150-600	#2-600 kcmil Al/Cu	2 (load side)	3TA2LG600LD ^②
Aluminum	150-600	#2-600 kcmil Al/Cu	2 (line side)	3TA2LG600LN ^②
Copper	150-600	#2-600 kcmil Cu	2 (load side)	3TC2LG600LD ^⑤
Copper	150-600	#2-600 kcmil Cu	2 (line side)	3TC2LG600LN ^⑤
Compression Lugs				
	150-600	#6-350 kcmil Al/Cu	—	6CLL350 ^④
	150-600	250-750 kcmil Al/Cu	—	3CLL750 ^③
	150-600	250-600 kcmil Al/Cu	—	6CLL600 ^⑤

② Standard construction supplied for each breaker.

③ Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

④ Kit consists of 6 lugs for Line or Load end.

⑤ Required for 100% rated LG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

LG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _i)	
	Min.	Max.
400	2000	4000
500	2500	5000
600	2750	5500

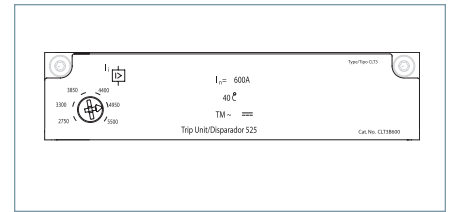
Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings.

Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	5.5 (139)	11 (279)	4.2 (102)	5.4 (138)
Ext. Shield		13.6 (345.5)		

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit		Complete Breaker
		Thermal-Mag.	Electronic	
2, 3	17.4 (7.9)	3.5 (1.6)	4.2 (1.9)	20.9 (9.5)



Model 525 Trip Unit

LG 600A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
400	NLK2B400L	HLK2B400L	LLK2B400L
500	NLK2B500L	HLK2B500L	LLK2B500L
600	NLK2B600L	HLK2B600L	LLK2B600L

LG 600A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit^①

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
400	NLK3B400L	HLK3B400L	LLK3B400L
500	NLK3B500L	HLK3B500L	LLK3B500L
600	NLK3B600L	HLK3B600L	LLK3B600L

Type HLC 600A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit , 600Vac 25kA only^②

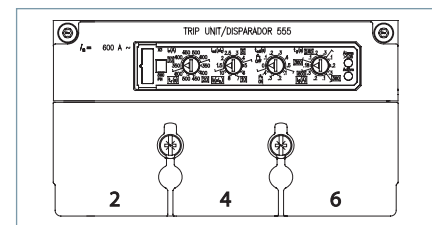
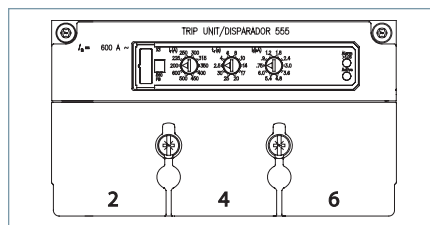
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
400	—	HLV2B400L	—
500	—	HLV2B500L	—
600	—	HLV2B600L	—

Type HLC 600A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit , 600Vac 25kA only^{①②}

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
400	—	HLV3B400L	—
500	—	HLV3B500L	—
600	—	HLV3B600L	—

① For 100% rated 400A or 500A versions, change the third character of the catalog number to "Z".

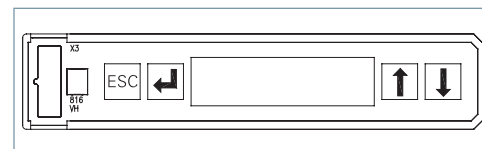
② Consult sales office for availability.



Model 555 Trip Unit

LG 600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP			
400	NLK3R400L	HLK3R400L	LLK3R400L
600	NLK3R600L	HLK3R600L	LLK3R600L
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
400	NLK3T400L	HLK3T400L	LLK3T400L
600	NLK3T600L	HLK3T600L	LLK3T600L
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
400	NLK3V400L	HLK3V400L	LLK3V400L
600	NLK3V600L	HLK3V600L	LLK3V600L
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP			
400	NLK3W400L	HLK3W400L	LLK3W400L
600	NLK3W600L	HLK3W600L	LLK3W600L



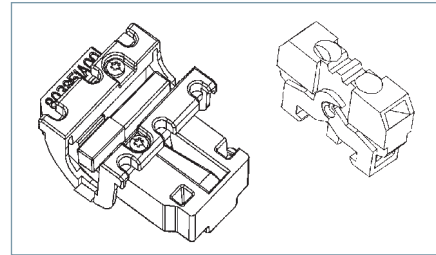
Model 586 Trip Unit

LG 600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

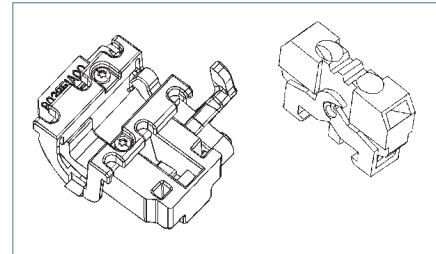
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP			
400	NLK3A400L	HLK3A400L	LLK3A400L
600	NLK3A600L	HLK3A600L	LLK3A600L
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP			
400	NLK3G400L	HLK3G400L	LLK3G400L
600	NLK3G600L	HLK3G600L	LLK3G600L
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY			
400	NLK3K400L	HLK3K400L	LLK3K400L
600	NLK3K600L	HLK3K600L	LLK3K600L

Selection
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
1 Alarm Switch 1A/B ^③ Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL1
2 Aux. Switches 1A + 1B Bases AMBL1	Left, Right	ASKL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switches 1A + 1B, 1A/B Bases AMBL2 & AMBL3	Left, Right ^②	ASKL3

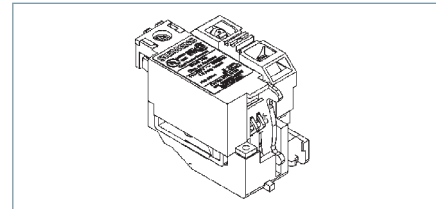

Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 3 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBL1
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Left Pocket Only	AMBL2
2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switch	Right Pocket Only	AMBL3


Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB


Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRLB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRLC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRLE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRLM60
110-127 VAC		STRLN120
208-277 VAC		STRLS277
380-600 VAC		STRLV600


Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRLA12DC
24 VDC		UVRLB24DC
48 VDC		UVRLC48DC
60 VDC		UVRLG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRLD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRLE250DC
24 VAC		UVRL24
110-127 VAC		UVRLN120
220-240 VAC		UVRLR240
208 VAC		UVRLP208
277 VAC		UVRLS277
380-415 VAC		UVRLT415
440-480 VAC		UVRLU480



^① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

^② Includes 1A and 1B contact for alarm purposes, only one of which may be installed at any time. 'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

VL Circuit Breakers

MG 800A Frame, VL Series

Selection/Dimensions

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled MG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load lugs, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and terminals as separate items.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications, select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. For non-interchangeable trip breakers, change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for standard breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

HACR rated.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	7.5 (190)	16 (406)	4.7 (119)	5.9 (151)

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	31.3 (14.2)	4.0 (1.8)	35.3 (16.0)

Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
		I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	
N	NMG	65	35	25	22	35	65	65	50	50	20	10
H	HMG	100	65	35	25	50	100	75	70	70	30	15
L	LMG	200	100	50	42	65	200	150	100	75	35	17

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Aluminum	200-800A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3MG500 ^{①②}
Aluminum	200-800A	500-750 kcmil Al/Cu	2	3TA2MG750 ^②
Copper	200-800A	1/0-500 kcmil Cu	3	TC3MG500 ^{③⑤}
Aluminum	200-800A	#2-600 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3MG600 ^{②④}

① Standard connector supplied with complete breakers.

② Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

③ Consists of one terminal.

④ Includes extended terminal cover.

⑤ Required for 100% rated MG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

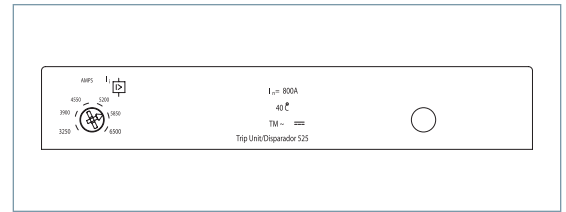
MG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _t)	
	Min.	Max.
600	3000	6000
700	3250	6500
800	3250	6500

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings.

MG 800A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Selection



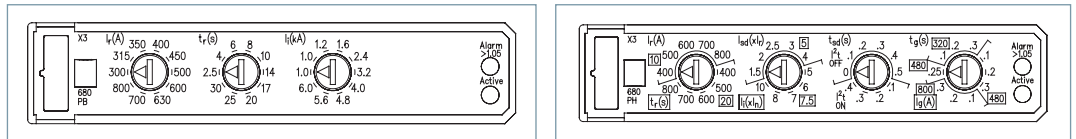
Model 525 Trip Unit

MG 800A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NMG2F800	HMG2F800	LMG2F800	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
600	NMG2B600L	HMG2B600L	LMG2B600L	CMT2B600
700	NMG2B700L	HMG2B700L	LMG2B700L	CMT2B700
800	NMG2B800L	HMG2B800L	LMG2B800L	CMT2B800

MG 800A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

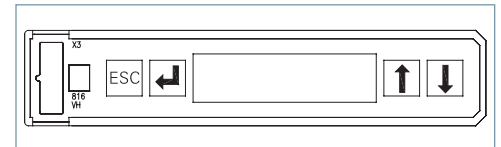
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NMG3F800	HMG3F800	LMG3F800	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
600	NMG3B600L	HMG3B600L	LMG3B600L	CMT3B600
700	NMG3B700L	HMG3B700L	LMG3B700L	CMT3B700
800	NMG3B800L	HMG3B800L	LMG3B800L	CMT3B800



Model 555 Trip Units

MG 800A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NMG3F800	HMG3F800	LMG3F800	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP				
600 800	NMG3R600L NMG3R800L	HMG3R600L HMG3R800L	LMG3R600L LMG3R800L	CMT3R600 CMT3R800
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
600 800	NMG3T600L NMG3T800L	HMG3T600L HMG3T800L	LMG3T600L LMG3T800L	CMT3T600 CMT3T800
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
600 800	NMG3V600L NMG3V800L	HMG3V600L HMG3V800L	LMG3V600L LMG3V800L	CMT3V600 CMT3V800
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP				
600 800	NMG3W600L NMG3W800L	HMG3W600L HMG3W800L	LMG3W600L LMG3W800L	CMT3W600 CMT3W800



Model 586 Trip Unit

MG 800A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NMG3F800	HMG3F800	LMG3F800	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
600 800	NMG3A600L NMG3A800L	HMG3A600L HMG3A800L	LMG3A600L LMG3A800L	CMT3A600 CMT3A800
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
600 800	NMG3G600L NMG3G800L	HMG3G600L HMG3G800L	LMG3G600L LMG3G800L	CMT3G600 CMT3G800
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY				
600 800	NMG3K600L NMG3K800L	HMG3K600L HMG3K800L	LMG3K600L LMG3K800L	CMT3K600 CMT3K800

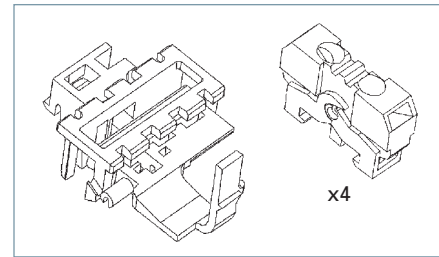
VL Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A and PG 1600A Frames

Selection

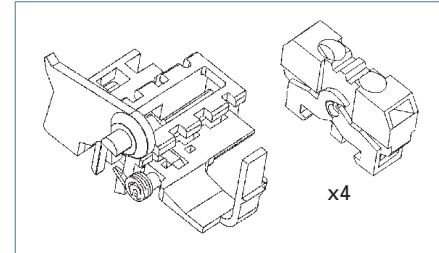
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Bases AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	ASKP3
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Bases AMBP1	Left, Right	ASKP4



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBP1
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left Pocket Only	AMBP2



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB

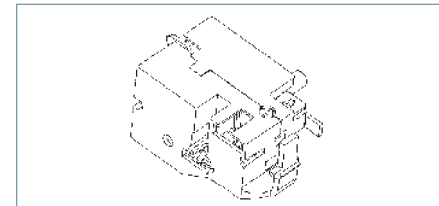
Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRPB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRPC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRPE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRPM60
110-127 VAC		STRPN120
208-277 VAC		STRPS277
380-600 VAC		STRPV600



Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRPA12DC
24 VDC		UVRPB24DC
48 VDC		UVRPC48DC
60 VDC		UVRPG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRPE250DC
110-127 VAC		UVRPN120
220-240 VAC		UVRPR240
208 VAC		UVRPP208
277 VAC		UVRPS277
380-415 VAC		UVRPT415
440-480 VAC		UVRPU480



^① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

Ordering Information

Complete Assembled Breaker with Lugs

A complete factory assembled NG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load lugs, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and terminals as separate items.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications, select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. For non-interchangeable trip breakers, change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for standard breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

A Toggle Handle Extension is included with each frame or complete breaker. HACR rated.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	W	L	D	To Handle D1
2, 3	9 (229)	16 (406)	6 (152)	8.1 (207)

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	46.3 (21.0)	8.8 (4.0)	55.1 (25.0)

Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
I _{cu}	I _{cs}						I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}		
N	NNG	65	35	25	22	35	65	35	50	25	20	10
H	HNG	100	65	35	25	50	100	50	70	35	30	15
L	LNG	200	100	65	42	65	200	100	100	50	35	17

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Aluminum	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	4	3TA4NG500 ^{③④}
Aluminum	300-1200A	500-750 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3NG750 ^④
Copper	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Cu	4	3TC4NG500 ^{②④}
Aluminum	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	4	3TA4NG500H ^{②④}
Compression Lugs				
	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	—	12CLN500 ^①

① Total of 12 connectors (4 per phase Line or Load).

② For 100% rated NG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

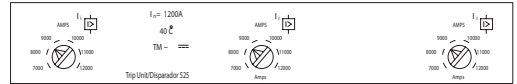
③ Standard connector provided with complete breakers.

④ Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

NG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _b)	
	Min.	Max.
800	4000	8000
900	5000	10000
1000	5000	10000
1200	7000	12000

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings.



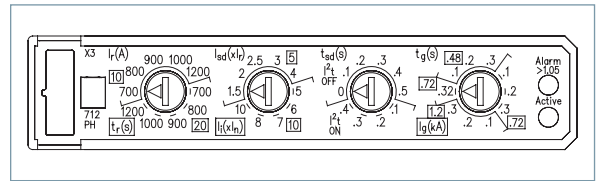
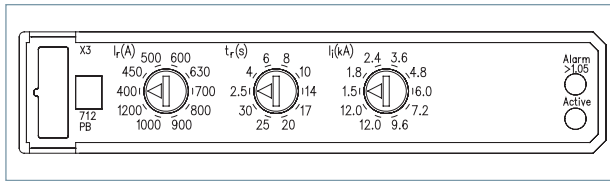
Model 525 Trip Unit

NG 1200A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NNG2F120	HNG2F120	LNG2F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
800	NNG2B800L	HNG2B800L	LNG2B800L	CNT2B800
900	NNG2B900L	HNG2B900L	LNG2B900L	CNT2B900
1000	NNG2B100L	HNG2B100L	LNG2B100L	CNT2B100
1200	NNG2B120L	HNG2B120L	LNG2B120L	CNT2B120

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

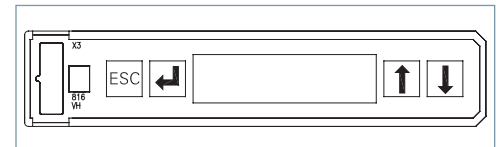
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
800	NNG3B800L	HNG3B800L	LNG3B800L	CNT3B800
900	NNG3B900L	HNG3B900L	LNG3B900L	CNT3B900
1000	NNG3B100L	HNG3B100L	LNG3B100L	CNT3B100
1200	NNG3B120L	HNG3B120L	LNG3B120L	CNT3B120



Model 555 Trip Units

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP				
800	NNG3R800L	HNG3R800L	LNG3R800L	CNT3R800
1000	NNG3R100L	HNG3R100L	LNG3R100L	CNT3R100
1200	NNG3R120L	HNG3R120L	LNG3R120L	CNT3R120
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
800	NNG3T800L	HNG3T800L	LNG3T800L	CNT3T800
1000	NNG3T100L	HNG3T100L	LNG3T100L	CNT3T100
1200	NNG3T120L	HNG3T120L	LNG3T120L	CNT3T120
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
800	NNG3V800L	HNG3V800L	LNG3V800L	CNT3V800
1000	NNG3V100L	HNG3V100L	LNG3V100L	CNT3V100
1200	NNG3V120L	HNG3V120L	LNG3V120L	CNT3V120
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP				
800	NNG3W800L	HNG3W800L	LNG3W800L	CNT3W800
1000	NNG3W100L	HNG3W100L	LNG3W100L	CNT3W100
1200	NNG3W120L	HNG3W120L	LNG3W120L	CNT3W120



Model 586 Trip Unit

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
800	NNG3A800L	HNG3A800L	LNG3A800L	CNT3A800
1000	NNG3A100L	HNG3A100L	LNG3A100L	CNT3A100
1200	NNG3A120L	HNG3A120L	LNG3A120L	CNT3A120
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
800	NNG3G800L	HNG3G800L	LNG3G800L	CNT3G800
1000	NNG3G100L	HNG3G100L	LNG3G100L	CNT3G100
1200	NNG3G120L	HNG3G120L	LNG3G120L	CNT3G120
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY				
800	NNG3K800L	HNG3K800L	LNG3K800L	CNT3K800
1000	NNG3K100L	HNG3K100L	LNG3K100L	CNT3K100
1200	NNG3K120L	HNG3K120L	LNG3K120L	CNT3K120

VL Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A, and PG 1600A Frames

Selection

Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	ASKP3
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP1	Left, Right	ASKP4

Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches 2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left, Right Left Pocket Only	AMBP1 AMBP2

Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG-PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB

Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRPB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRPC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRPE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRPM60
110-127 VAC		STRPN120
208-277 VAC		STRPS277
380-600 VAC		STRPV600

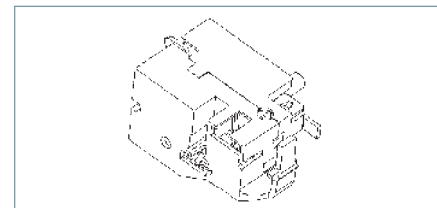
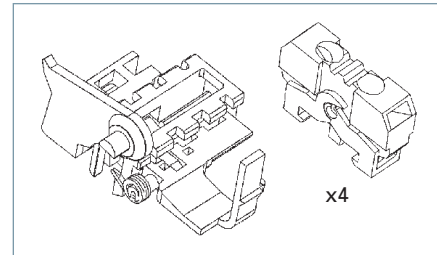
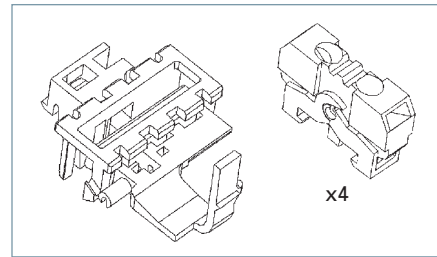
Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRPA12DC
24 VDC		UVRPB24DC
48 VDC		UVRPC48DC
60 VDC		UVRPG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRPE250DC
110-127 VAC		UVRPN120
220-240 VAC		UVRPR240
208 VAC		UVRPP208
277 VAC		UVRPS277
380-415 VAC		UVRPT415
440-480 VAC		UVRPU480

① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).



VL Circuit Breakers

PG 1600A Frame, VL Series & Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Selection/Dimensions

Ordering Information

A complete factory assembled PG breaker includes the frame and trip unit only. The connectors must be ordered as separate items.

PG thermal-magnetic breakers sold as non-interchangeable only.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and connectors as separate items.

Connectors require a Breaker Lug Mounting Assembly or Breaker Mounting Base and must be ordered as a separate item.

For DC applications, use Thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. Change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for non-interchangeable trip breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3rd character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/174.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

A Toggle Handle Extension is included with each frame or complete breaker.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	W	L	D	To Handle D1
2, 3	9 (229)	16 (406)	6 (152)	8.1 (207)

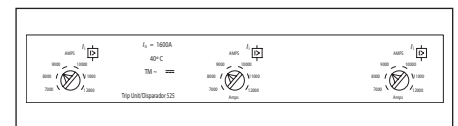
Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	60.2 (27.3)	8.8 (4.0)	69.0 (31.3)

PG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I _n)	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I _i)	
	Min.	Max.
1200	7000	12000
1400	7000	12000
1600	7000	12000

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings in this range.



Model 525 Trip Unit

Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2® (ETU only)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415	690	
N	NPG	65	35	25	22	35	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}	I _{cs}	I _{cu}
H	HPG	100	65	35	25	50	100	50	70	35	30
L	LPG	200	100	65	42	65	200	100	100	50	35

Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per phase	Catalog Number
Aluminum	1200-1600A	1/0-750 kcmil Al/Cu	6	3TA6PG750 ^{①③}
Aluminum	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Al/Cu	5	TA5P600 ^{②④}
Aluminum	1200-1600A	600-750 kcmil Al/Cu	4	TA4P750 ^{②④}
Aluminum	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Al/Cu	6	TA6R600 ^{②④}
Copper	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Cu	5	TC5R600 ^{②④⑤}

Mounting Arrangement

Description	Catalog Number
Lug Mounting Assembly	LMAP1600
Breaker Mounting Base (Front Connect)	MBPG1600
Breaker Mounting Base (Rear Connect)	MBPG1601

PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit^⑥

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
1200	NPX3B120	HPX3B120	LPX3B120
1400	NPX3B140	HPX3B140	LPX3B140
1600	NPX3B160	HPX3B160	LPX3B160

① Requires Lug Mounting Assembly LMAP1600.

② Requires Breaker Mounting Base MBPG1600 Kit or MBPG1601.

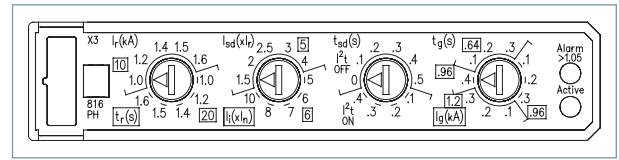
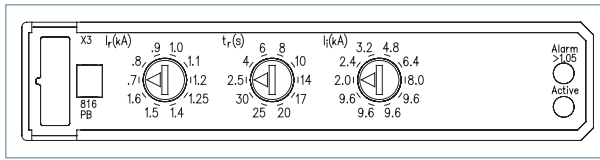
③ Consists of 3 connectors.

④ Consists of 1 connector.

⑤ Required for 100% rated PG breakers. Requires 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

⑥ IEC 60947-2: ONLY applies to Electronic Trip Units (ETUs).

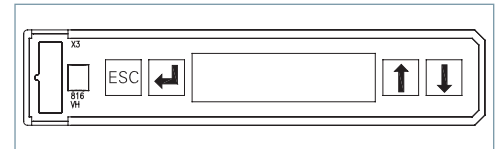
External Accessories pages 17/155 through 17/166



Model 555 Trip Unit

PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			
	NPG3F160	HPG3F160	LPG3F160	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3R120 NPG3R160	HPG3R120 HPG3R160	LPG3R120 LPG3R160	CPT3R120 CPT3R160
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3T120 NPG3T160	HPG3T120 HPG3T160	LPG3T120 LPG3T160	CPT3T120 CPT3T160
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3V120 NPG3V160	HPG3V120 HPG3V160	LPG3V120 LPG3V160	CPT3V120 CPT3V160
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3W120 NPG3W160	HPG3W120 HPG3W160	LPG3W120 LPG3W160	CPT3W120 CPT3W160



Model 586 Trip Unit

PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NPG3F160	HPG3F160	LPG3F160	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3A120 NPG3A160	HPG3A120 HPG3A160	LPG3A120 LPG3A160	CPT3A120 CPT3A160
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
1200 1600	NPG3G120 NPG3G160	HPG3G120 HPG3G160	LPG3G120 LPG3G160	CPT3G120 CPT3G160
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY				
1200 1600	NPG3K120 NPG3K160	HPG3K120 HPG3K160	LPG3K120 LPG3K160	CPT3K120 CPT3K160

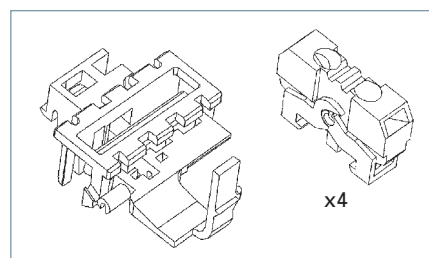
VL Circuit Breakers

Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A, and PG 1600A Frames

Selection

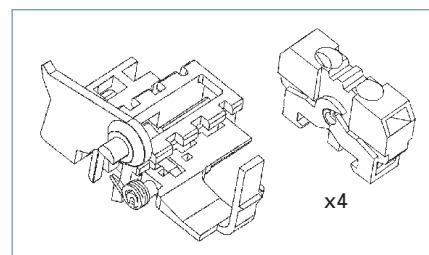
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	ASKP3
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP1	Left, Right	ASKP4



Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket ^①	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches 2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left, Right Left Pocket Only	AMBP1 AMBP2



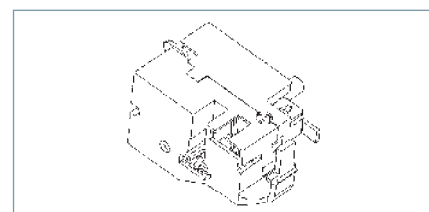
Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG-PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB

Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRPB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRPC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRPE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRPM60
110-127 VAC		STRPN120
208-277 VAC		STRPS277
380-600 VAC		STRPV600



Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRPA12DC
24 VDC		UVRPB24DC
48 VDC		UVRPC48DC
60 VDC		UVRPG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRPE250DC
110-127 VAC		UVRPN120
220-240 VAC		UVRPR240
208 VAC		UVRPP208
277 VAC		UVRPS277
380-415 VAC		UVRPT415
440-480 VAC		UVRPU480



① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/170 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

Molded Case Switch

Selection

General

Typically a molded case switch is used when a compact load-break switch is needed for disconnect purposes. The VL line of molded case switches from Siemens is made of the same materials and components as the VL circuit breakers but do not provide overcurrent protection. Each molded case

switch has a fixed instantaneous self-protecting trip element which may open the switch under high fault conditions.

Application Note

Overcurrent protection must be provided by an appropriate overcurrent protective device located upstream from

the molded case switch. Also, the short-circuit current rating of the switch is limited to the interrupting rating of the upstream protective device or the ratings in the table below, **whichever is less.**

Ordering Information

Each type VL molded case switch accepts the same terminals and accessories as the equivalent VL circuit breakers.

All type VL molded case switches are suitable for reverse feed applications.

Mounting hardware and standard line and load terminals are included on ratings through 250A. For 400 – 1600A ratings, order the lugs separately.

All ratings are UL listed and CSA certified.

Molded Case Switch

Maximum Ampere Rating / Frame	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating ^①			Self Protective Instantaneous Override
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
150A / DG	HDR2S150	HDR3S150	100k	65k	20k	2,500A
250A / FG	HFR2S250	HFR3S250	100k	65k	20k	3,500A
400A / JG	HJS2S400	HJS3S400	100k	65k	25k	4,400A
600A / LG	HLR2S600	HLR3S600	100k	65k	18k	5,500A
800A / MG	HMS2S800	HMS3S800	100k	65k	35k	6,500A
1200A / NG	HNS2S120	HNS3S120	100k	65k	35k	12,000A
1600A / PG	—	HPS3S160	100k	65k	35k	14,000A

Maximum Ampere Rating / Frame	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating ^①			Self Protective Instantaneous Override
	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
250A / FG	LFR3S250	200k	100k	25k	3,500A
400A / JG	LJS3S400	200k	100k	25k	4,400A
600A / LG	LLR3S600	200k	100k	18k	5,500A
800A / MG	LMS3S800	200k	100k	65k	6,500A
1200A / NG	LNS3S120	200k	100k	65k	12,000A
1600A / PG	LPS3S160	200k	100k	65k	14,000A

①The Short-Circuit Current Rating is the maximum available current of the circuit where the switch is used, when protected by an appropriate overcurrent protective device.

General

Protection of Motor Circuits

Molded case circuit breakers are used in motor circuits as a disconnecting means and for short-circuit protection. They should be used in conjunction with motor-running, over-current protection devices, and should permit the motor to start without nuisance tripping from motor-inrush current. The circuit breaker should have a continuous current rating of not less than 115% of the motor full-load current.

The recommended motor circuit protectors listed have continuous-current ratings of at least 115% of motor full-load currents. The trip setting positions are approximately 11 times motor full-load current. The suggested trip settings may need to be adjusted upward to no higher than 1300% of full-load current for non-design E type motors, and no greater than 1700% of full-load current for design E motors, to allow for motor startup due to in-rush current.

Breaker Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter

Siemens motor circuit protectors are recommended for use in combination motor starters to provide selective short-circuit protection for the motor branch circuit. The adjustable instantaneous trip feature of the Siemens motor circuit protector provides for a trip setting slightly above the peak motor in-rush current. With this setting, no delay is introduced in opening the circuit when a fault occurs. This circuit breaker has no time-delay trip element. Therefore it must be used in conjunction with, and immediately ahead of, the motor-running overcurrent protection device.

Important: The information below does not apply to all motor applications: it is recommended that the user refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC) for specific needs.

Table 1 (When Breaker is Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter)

3-Phase Induction Type Motors (Siemens motor circuit protectors for branch circuit use with alternating-current combination, full voltage motor starters)

Motor Full Load Amperes	Trip Setting (A)	Catalog Number ^①
35-50	450	HDP3L150L
42-60	540	
48-70	630	
55-80	720	
62-90	810	
69-100	900	
58-83	750	HDP3M150L
69-100	900	
81-117	1050	
92-133	1200	
104-150	1350	
115-150 ^②	1500	
96-139	1250	HDP3H150L
115-150 ^②	1500	
135-150 ^②	1750	
135-150 ^②	2000	
135-150 ^②	2250	
135-150 ^②	2500	
46-67	600	HFP3L250L
55-80	720	
65-93	840	
74-107	960	
83-120	1080	
92-133	1200	
77-111	1000	HFP3M250L
92-133	1200	
108-156	1400	
123-178	1600	
138-200	1800	
154-222	2000	
135-194	1750	HFP3H250L
162-210	2100	
188-220	2450	
215-241	2800	
242-250 ^②	3150	
242-250 ^②	3500	

① Motor circuit protectors rated 150A and 250A are supplied with line and load lugs installed. If lugs are required on 400A to 1200A motor circuit breakers, order required lugs separately.

Motor Full Load Amperes	Trip Setting (A)	Catalog Number ^①
96-139	1250	HJM3L400
115-167	1500	
135-194	1750	
154-222	2000	
173-250	2250	
192-278	2500	
154-222	2000	HJM3M400
185-267	2400	
215-311	2800	
246-356	3200	
277-400	3600	
308-400 ^②	4000	
154-222	2000	HLM3J600
185-267	2400	
215-311	2800	
246-356	3200	
277-400	3600	
308-444	4000	
212-306	2750	HLM3Y600
254-367	3300	
296-428	3850	
338-489	4400	
381-550	4950	
423-600	5500	
250-361	3250	HMM3M800
292-422	3800	
335-483	4350	
385-556	5000	
442-638	5740	
500-722	6500	
385-556	5000	HNM3M120
462-667	6000	
538-778	7000	
615-889	8000	
692-1000	9000	
769-1111	10,000	

② These settings are provided for starting currents greater than 11X but not to exceed 17X. Full Load Amps (FLA) not to exceed ampere rating of MCP.

600 Volt DC Circuit Breakers

Selection

General

Siemens UL Listed non-interchangeable trip DC Thermal/magnetic Molded Case Circuit Breakers shown below are for use in grounded & ungrounded general DC circuits and ungrounded battery supply circuits of UPS systems. These breakers are rated at 600Vdc closed circuit and feature rated interruption levels from 42,000 to 65,000 amperes as indicated in

the table. This family of circuit breakers is rated from 100 to 1600 Amperes.

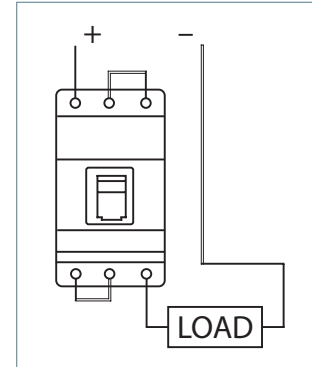
Types HFGD through HPGD circuit breakers are provided with an adjustable magnetic over-current function located on the face of the circuit breaker. Contact Siemens for specific magnetic over-current values.

To properly use these UL Listed circuit breakers at 600Vdc and the indicated

interruption level, it is necessary to connect the terminals of the 3 pole circuit breaker in a series configuration as shown in the diagram below.

Types HFGD through HPGD use the same internal and external accessories as the standard FG through PG frames and associated types. Consult the individual frame section for accessory information.

Frame	Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Catalog Number (3-pole) ^①	Short-Circuit Current Rating 600VDC ^②
FG	HFGD	100	HFC3B100	42K
		150	HFC3B150	42K
		175	HFC3B175	42K
		200	HFC3B200	42K
		250	HFC3B250	42K
JG	HJGD	250	HJC3B250	65K
		300	HJC3B300	65K
		350	HJC3B350	65K
		400	HJC3B400	65K
LG	HLGD	400	HLC3B400	65K
		500	HLC3B500	65K
		600	HLC3B600	65K
MG	HMGD	600	HMC3B600	65K
		700	HMC3B700	65K
		800	HMC3B800	65K
NG	HNGD	800	HNC3B800	65K
		900	HNC3B900	65K
		1000	HNC3B1000	65K
		1200	HNC3B1200	65K
PG	HPCGD	1200	HPC3B1200	65K
		1400	HPC3B1400	65K
		1600	HPC3B1600	65K

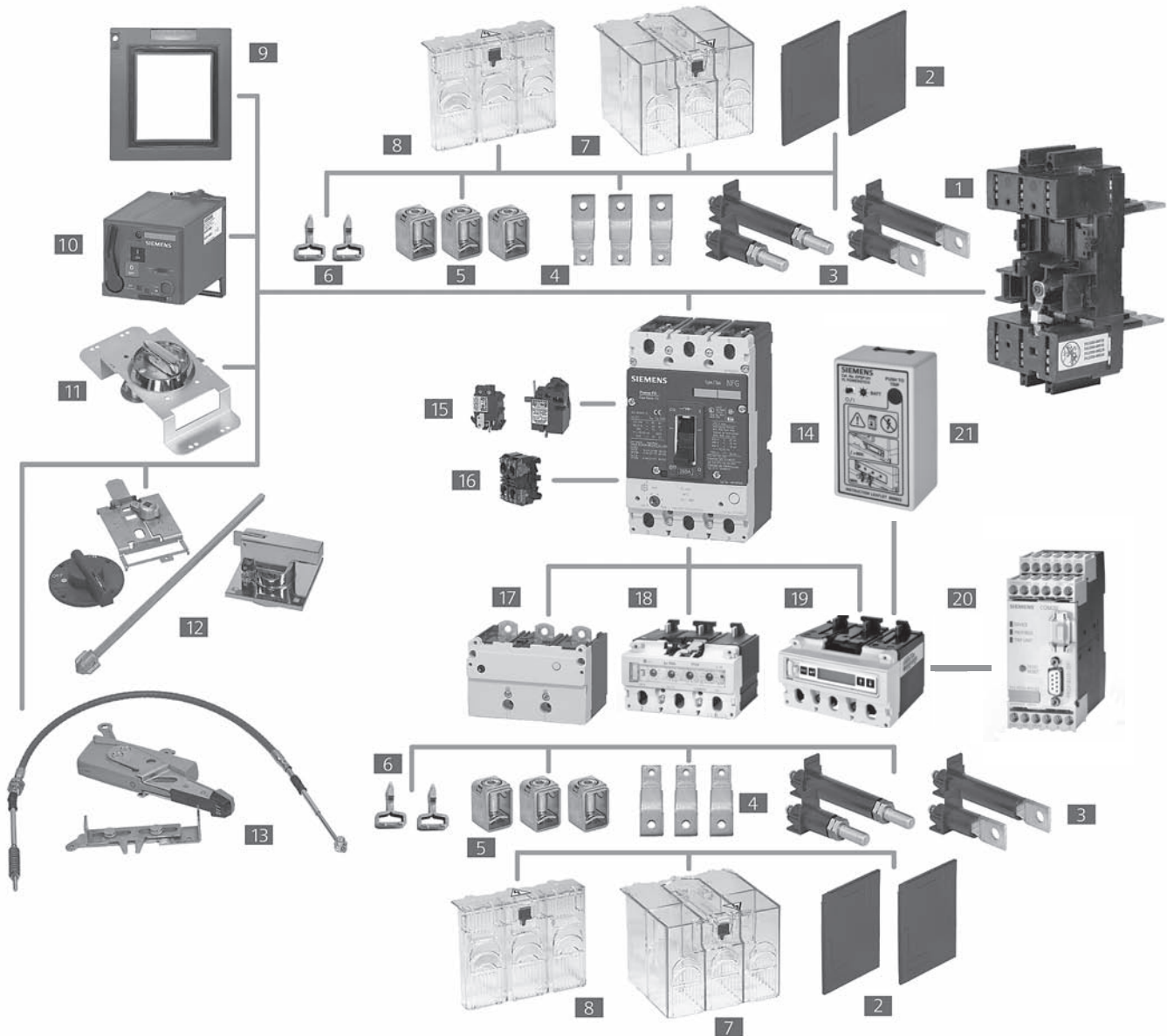


① Terminal connectors must be ordered separately; see page 17/72.

② Standard VL breakers DG - PG feature DC ratings up to 500V for ungrounded UPS applications. Consult the individual frame section for more information.

Modularity To Support All Your Application Needs

Modules and More: VL Circuit Breakers with Optional Accessories



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1 Base for Plug-In or Draw-Out | 9 Cover Frame for Door Cutout | 17 Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit (525) |
| 2 Interphase Barriers | 10 Stored Energy Operator | 18 Electronic Trip Unit (555) |
| 3 Rear Terminals – Flat and Round | 11 Rotary Handle Operator | 19 Elec. Trip Unit with LCD (586) |
| 4 Bus Extensions | 12 Variable Depth Rotary Operator | 20 Communication Module with ZSI |
| 5 Terminal Connectors | 13 Max Flex Operator | 21 Electronic Trip Unit Tester and LCD Power Supply |
| 6 Plug-In Terminal Blades | 14 Circuit Breaker | |
| 7 Extended Terminal Shield | 15 Shunt Trip or Undervoltage Releases | |
| 8 Standard Terminal Shield | 16 Auxiliary/Alarm Switches | |

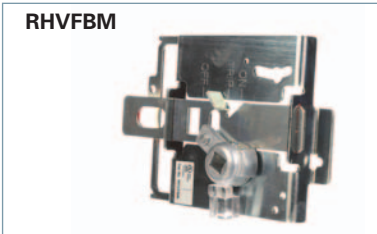
RHFF



RHVF12



RHVFMB



RHVM3RH



RHVMS12



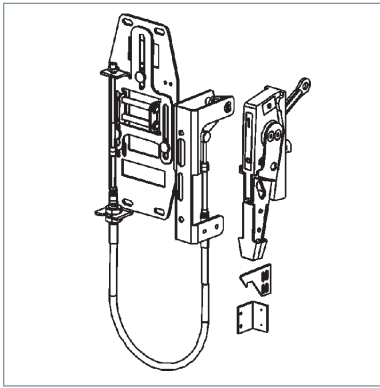
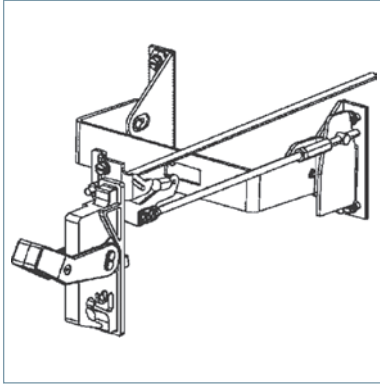
RHVM12H



Description	For DG to FG Frame 150 to 250 A	For JG to LG Frame 400 A to 600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Through-Door Rotary Handle Operator Kit Fixed depth and the handle is mounted directly on the circuit breaker. Lockable knob (for up to 3 padlocks). NEMA 1, 12 Red Handle Version with red knob, yellow indicator plate NEMA 1, 12	RHFF RHFFEM	RHFL RHFLEM
Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Operator Kit Variable depth, door mounted handle. Includes knob with masking frame, indicator plate, detachable door coupling, 12" shaft, and breaker mounted rotary operator. Lockable knob (for up to 3 padlocks). NEMA 1, 12	RHVF12	RHVL12
Auxiliary Switch Kits For Direct or Extended Rotary Handle Operators (RHF and RHV). Form C, Early Break type2 Aux. Switch Kit [Ⓢ] Includes 1 switch with 5' wire For Door-Mounted Operator For Through-Door Operator Includes 2 switches with 5' wire For Door-Mounted Operator For Through-Door Operator	— RHSFA1F — RHSFA2F	— RHSLA1 RHSLA1F — RHSLA2 RHSLA2F
Door-Mounted Rotary Operator Mechanism Breaker mechanism only	RHVFBM	RHVLBM
Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Only Standard version NEMA 1, 12 NEMA 3R NEMA 4X Red Handle version	RHVM12H RHVM3RH RHVM4XH RHVMEMH	RHVM12H RHVM3RH RHVM4XH RHVMEMH
NFPA-79 Handle Kit Intermediate handle for NFPA-79 compliance with door-mounted rotary operator	RHVF79H	RHVM79H
Extension Shaft Only, for Door Mounted Operator 2 inches (50.8mm) 3 inches (76.2mm) 12 inches (304.8 mm) 16 inches (406.4 mm) 24 inches (609.6mm) w/ support bracket	RHVMS02 — RHVMS12 RHVMS16 RHVMS24	RHVMS02 — RHVMS12 RHVMS16 RHVMS24

Ⓢ During manual operation, Early Break auxiliary switch contacts open before the breaker opens.

Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG to PG Frame 1200 to 1600 A	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
Through-Door Rotary Handle Operator Kit Fixed depth, breaker mounted. For direct fitting to the circuit breaker. Lockable with up to 3 padlocks. NEMA 1, 12	—	—	—
Red Handle version with red knob, yellow indicator plate NEMA 1, 12	—	—	—
Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Operator Kit Variable depth, door mounted handle. Includes knob with masking frame, indicator plate, detachable door coupling, 12" shaft, and breaker mounted rotary operator. Lockable knob (for up to 3 padlocks). NEMA 1, 12	RHVM12	—	—
Auxiliary Switch Kits For Direct or Extended Rotary Handle Operators (RHF and RHV). Early Break type2 Aux. Switch Kit Includes 1 switch with 5' wire For Door-Mounted Operator For Through-Door Operator	RHSMA1 —	RHSPA1 —	—
Includes 2 switches with 5' wire For Door-Mounted Operator For Through-Door Operator	RHSMA2 —	RHSPA2 —	—
Door-Mounted Rotary Operator Mechanism Breaker mechanism only	RHVMBM	RHVPBM	
Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Only Standard version NEMA 1, 12 NEMA 3R NEMA 4X Red Handle version	RHVM12H RHVM3RH RHVM4XH RHVMEMH	RHVP3RH RHVP3RH RHVP4XH RHVP4XH	
NFPA-79 Handle Kit Intermediate handle for NFPA-79 compliance with door-mounted rotary operator	RHVM79H	RHVP79H	
Extension Shaft Only, for Door Mounted Operator 2 inches (50.8mm) 3 inches (76.2mm) 12 inches (304.8 mm) 16 inches (406.4 mm) 24 inches (609.6mm) w/ support bracket	RHVMS02 — RHVMS12 RHVMS16 RHVMS24	— RHVPS03 RHVPS12 — RHVPS24	— — — —



Description	For DG and FG Frame 150 to 250 A	For JG and LG Frame 400 to 600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit Adjustable from 8" to 16" Complete kit, includes handle and variable depth operator. NEMA 1, 3R, 12 NEMA 4X IEC Black Handle NEMA 1, 3R, 12 NEMA 4X	FHVF3R FHVF4X FHVF3RB FHVF4XB	FHLV3R FHLV4X FHLV3RB FHLV4XB
Max-Flex™, Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit Complete kit, includes plastic handle, breaker operator, and cable. NEMA 1, 3R, 12 For DG and FG operators, the cable is 36", all others are 48" May be right- or left-hand mounted	MFKF3R	MFKL3R
Handle Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Plastic NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Steel - epoxy coated NEMA 4, 4X Steel - chrome plated Solid color (all gray) Plastic ^① NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Solid color (black handle) Steel epoxy coated ^① NEMA 1, 3R, 12	MFHM3R MFHM3RS MFHM4X MFHM3RB MFHM3RSB	MFHM3R MFHM3RS MFHM4X MFHM3RB MFHM3RSB
Breaker Operator Mechanism Only, for Max-Flex™	MFMF	MFML
Cable Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth 36" 48" 60" 72" 84" 96" 120" 144"	MFCF036 MFCF048 MFCF060 MFCF072 MFCF084 MFCF096 MFCF120 MFCF144	MFCM036 MFCM048 MFCM060 MFCM072 MFCM084 MFCM096 MFCM120 MFCM144
Handle Auxiliary Switch Form C (1NO - 1NC), early break ^② 1 Aux. switch 2 Aux. switch	MFSFA1 MFSFA2	MFSLA1 MFSLA2

① Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid gray or black handles instead of the customary "Red for On" flange handle.

The black handle is preferred for IEC markets, where red handles have a specific meaning.

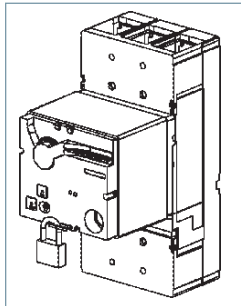
② During manual operation, Early Break aux. contacts open before the breaker opens.

Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit Adjustable from 8" to 16" Complete kit, includes handle and variable depth operator.			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	—	—	
NEMA 4X	—	—	
IEC Black Handle	—	—	
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	—	—	
NEMA 4X	—	—	
Max-Flex™, Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit Complete kit, includes plastic handle, breaker operator, and cable. NEMA 1, 3R, 12 For DG and FG operators, the cable is 36", all others are 48" May be right- or left-hand mounted	MFKM3R	MFKP3RS	MFKP3RS
Handle Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Plastic	MFHM3R	—	—
NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Steel - epoxy coated	MFHM3RS	MFHP3RS	MFHP3RS
NEMA 4, 4X Steel - chrome plated	MFHM4X	MFHP4X	MFHP4X
Solid color (all gray) Plastic ^①			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	MFHM3RB	—	—
Solid color (black handle) Steel epoxy coated ^①			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	MFHM3RSB	MFHP3RSB	MFHP3RSB
Breaker Operator Mechanism Only, for Max-Flex™	MFMM	MFMP	MFMP
Cable Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth			
36"	MFCM036	—	—
48"	MFCM048	MFCP048	MFCP048
60"	MFCM060	MFCP060	MFCP060
72"	MFCM072	MFCP072	MFCP072
84"	MFCM084	—	—
96"	MFCM096	MFCP096	MFCP096
120"	MFCM120	MFCP120	MFCP120
144"	MFCM144	MFCP144	MFCP144
Handle Auxiliary Switch Form C (1NO - 1NC), early break ^②			
1 Aux. switch	MFSPA1	MFSPA1	MFSPA1
2 Aux. switch	MFSPA2	MFSPA2	MFSPA2

① Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid gray or black handles instead of the customary "Red for On" flange handle.

The black handle is preferred for IEC markets, where red handles have a specific meaning.

② During manual operation, Early Break aux. contacts open before the breaker opens.

**Description****Stored Energy and Motor Operators**

Lockable with up to 3 padlocks.

AC Voltage	DC Voltage
—	24
42-48	42-48
60	60
110-127	110-127
220-250	220-250

Cylinder Locks for Field InstallationFor DG to FG Frame
150 to 250 A**Catalog Number**

Stored Energy Type

SEAFB
SEAFM
SEAFY
SEAFN
SEAFR
CLKF

Plug-In and Draw-Out Bases

**Description****Plug-in Mounting Base Assembly**

Includes base, terminal blade kit, sec. terminal block assembly, base trip interlock, and mounting hardware.

Rear Connected

3-pole

Front Connected

3-pole

For DG Frame
150 A**Catalog Number**

PCBDRC3

PCBDFC3

For FG Frame
250 A**Catalog Number**

PCBFRC3

PCBFFC3

Draw-out Assembly

Includes base, position indicator switch, socket, base trip interlock, crank handle, connectors, and necessary shields.

Rear Connected

3-pole

Front Connected

3-pole

(Draw-out assembly includes side plates and all hardware)

DCADRC3

DCADFC3

DCAFRC3

DCAFFC3

Hex Wrench for racking draw-out assembly and position indicator

DCHP

DCHP

Position Indicator SwitchForm "C" switch to indicate breaker engaged/de-engaged position.^①

DCIP

DCIP

Secondary Terminal Block Assy.Accessory connections for plug-in or draw-out breakers. Pre-wired plug and block with 8 terminal points.^②

PCTF83

PCTF83

Plug-In Spare Breaker Kit

Set of 6 terminal blades, 2 terminal shield, & 1 trip interlock

PCXD3

PCXF3

Draw-out Spare Breaker Kit

Set of 6 terminal blades, & 1 trip interlock

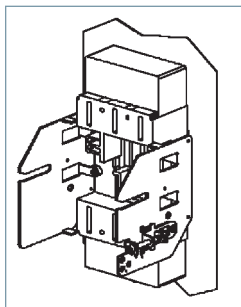
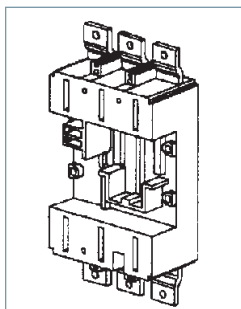
DCXD3

DCXF3

Spare Breaker Trip Interlock

PCXFT

PCXFT

^① Up to 2 position indicator switches may be mounted per plug-in or draw-out base.^② Up to 2 plugs per breaker (16 terminal points) may be mounted on DG, and FG breakers. Up to 3 plugs per breaker (24 terminal points) may be mounted on JG, LG, MG, NG, and PG breakers.

For JG to LG Frame
400 to 600 AFor MG Frame
800 AFor NG to PG Frame
1200 to 1600 A

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

Stored Energy Type

SEALB
SEALM
SEALY
SEALN
SEALR
CLKP

Stored Energy Type

SEAMB
SEAMM
SEAMY
SEAMN
SEAMR
CLKP

Motor Operator Type

MTRPB
MTRPM
MTRPY
MTRPN
MTRPR
CLKPFor JG Frame
400 AFor LG Frame
600 AFor MG Frame
800 AFor NG Frame
1200 AFor PG Frame
1600 A

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

Catalog Number

PCBJRC3
PCBJFC3PCBLRC3
PCBLFC3PCBMRC3
—PCBNRC3
——
—DCAJRC3
DCAJFC3DCALRC3
DCALFC3—
——
——
—

DCHP

DCHP

—

—

—

DCIP

DCIP

—

—

—

PCTL83

PCTL83

—

—

—

PCXJ3

PCXL3

—

—

—

DCXJ3

DCXL3

—

—

—

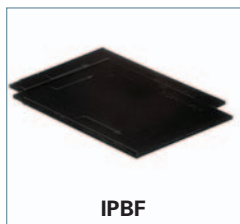
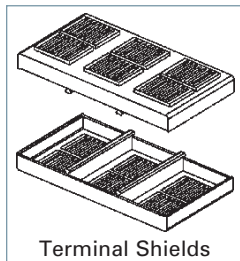
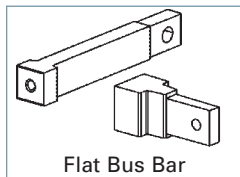
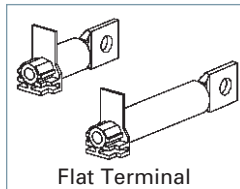
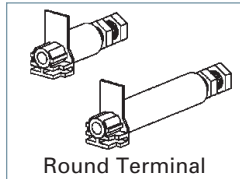
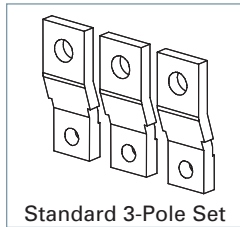
PCXLT

PCXLT

—

—

—

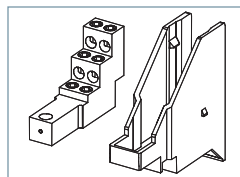
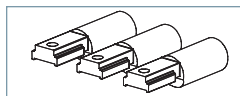
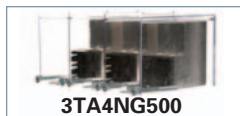
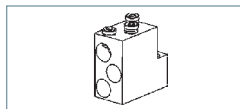
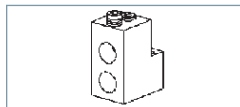
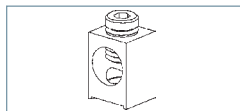
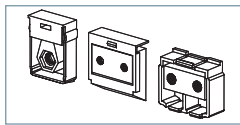


Description	For DG Frame 150 A	For FG Frame 250 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Front Bus Bar Connections Includes nut keeper plates and shield. Standard (straight) 3-Pole Set Bus Bar Connection Strap Kit Includes 6 - Bus Bars, 6 Nut Keepers & Shields 100% rated applications	FBCD3 — —	FBCF3 — —
Rear-Connecting Studs Short length round term. (1piece) Long length round term. (1piece) 3-Pole round term. kit, 2 short + 1 long Short length flat term. (1piece) Long length flat term. (1piece) 3-Pole flat term. kit, 2 short + 1 long Flat bus bar type (1 piece) 3-Pole set of flat bus bar	RTLDSR RTLDLR SRTDR3 RTLDSF RTLDLF SRTDF3 — —	RTLFSR RTLFLR SRTFR3 RTLFSF RTLFLF SRTFF3 — —
Terminal Shields Includes 2 terminal shields. 3-Pole Standard Shield 3-Pole Extended Shield	TSSF3 TSLF3	TSSF3 TSLF3
Interphase Barriers Set of 2 barriers Also fits plug-in and draw-out bases.	IPBF	IPBF
Lug Mounting Assy.	—	—
Breaker Mounting Base Front connected Rear connected	— —	— —

For JG Frame 400 A	For LG Frame 600 A	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
FBCJ3 —	FBCL3 —	FBCM3 —	SSBP SSBPH	SSBP SSBPH
RTLJSR RTLJLR SRTJR3 RTLJSF RTLJLF SRTJF3 — —	— — — — — — RTLLSF SRTL3F	— — — — — — RTLMSF SRTMF3	— — — — — — RTLNSF SRTNF3	— — — — — — — —
TSSL3 TSLL3	— —	TSSM3 TSLM3	TSSP3 TSLP3	TSSP3 TSLP3
IPBM	IPBM	IPBM	IPBP	IPBP
—	—	—	—	LMAP1600 ^②
— —	— —	— —	— —	MBPG1600 MBPG1601

① Not for use with standard AI terminals. Use Standard Shield for rear connection and Extended Shield for bus-bar connection.

② Kit includes connection for one side of breaker only. Order quantity 2 if connecting line and load side.



Note: pictures provide graphical representations only.

Description	For DG Frame 150 A	For FG Frame 250 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Nut Keeper Plates For ring/tongue terminal or bus bar connections. (For metric threads on other than the JG frame, change "TNK" to "TMK") 1 Nut Keeper Plate Kit of 3	TNKD TNKD3	TNKF TNKF3
Mechanical Lugs <i>Steel Wrap Around Body (Cu Wire Only)</i> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	#8-1/0; 1-hole TW1DG20 3TW1DG20	#4-350 kcmil; 1-hole TW1FG350 3TW1FG350
<i>Aluminum Body (Al or Cu Wire)</i> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 2 Kit of 3	#6-3/0; 1-hole TA1DG30 — 3TA1DG30	#4-350 kcmil; 1-hole TAW1FG350 — 3TAW1FG350
Cable Size; (cables per phase)	—	—
Single Lug	—	—
Kit of 2	—	—
Kit of 3	—	—
Cable Size; (cables per phase)	—	—
Single Lug	—	—
<i>Copper Body (Cu Wire Only)</i> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 2 Kit of 3	#6-3/0; 1-hole TC1DG30 ^① — 3TC1DG30 ^①	#4-350 kcmil; 1-hole TCW1FG350 ^① — 3TCW1FG350 ^①
Cable Size; (cables per phase)	—	—
Single Lug	—	—
Compression Lugs Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 2 Kit of 3 Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 2 Kit of 3 Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 3	#14-2/0; 1-cable 2CLD20 3CLD20 — — —	#4-350 kcmil; 1-cable — 3CLF350 — — —
Distribution Lugs (Cu Wire Only) Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3 Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	#14-#2; 3-hole TA3DG02 3TA3DG02 #14-#4; 6-hole TA6DG04 3TA6DG04	#14-#1; 2-hole and #14-2/0; 1-hole TA3FG20 3TA3FG20 #14-#4; 6-hole TA6FG04 3TA6FG04
Control Wire Terminals Control Wire Terminal (Single) Control Wire Terminal (Kit of 3)	— —	— —

① Required for 100% rated breakers. Requires 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

Connections

For JG Frame 400 A	For LG Frame 600 A	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TMKJ TMKJ3 <i>metric only</i>	TNKL TNKL3	TNKM TNKM3	TNKP TNKP3	TNKP TNKP3
1/0-600 kcmil; 1-hole TW1JG600 3TW1JG600	— — —	— — —	— — —	— — —
3/0-250 kcmil; 2-hole TA2JG250 — 3TA2JG250 AL: 250-750 kcmil CU: 3/0-600 kcmil; 1-hole TA1JG750 — 3TA1JG750 — — —	#2-600 kcmil; 2-hole — — 3TA2LG600LD ^① 3TA2LG600LN ^② AL: 250-750 kcmil CU: 3/0-600 kcmil; 1-hole TA1JG750 (400A max) — 3TA1JG750 (400A max) — — —	1/0-500 kcmil; 3-hole TA3MG500 3TA3MG500 500 -750 kcmil; 2-hole TA2MG750 — 3TA2MG750 #2-600 kcmil; 3-hole — 3TA3MG600 ^③ (Kit of 3)	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-hole — 2TA4NG500 3TA4NG500 3TA4NG500H ^③ 500 -750 kcmil; 3-hole — 2TA3NG750 3TA3NG750 —	1/0-750 kcmil; 6-hole — 3TA6PG750 ^③ 600-750 kcmil; 4-hole TA4P750 ^④ — 300-600 kcmil; 5; 6-hole TA5P600 ^④ TA6R600 ^④ —
3/0-250 kcmil; 2-hole TC2JG250 ^③ — — 3/0-750 kcmil; 1-hole TC1JG750 ^③	#2-600 kcmil; 2-hole — — 3TC2LG600LD ^{①③} 3TC2LG600LN ^{②③} — —	1/0-500 kcmil; 3-hole TC3MG500 ^③ — — — —	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-hole — — 3TC4NG500 ^③ — —	— — — — 300-600 kcmil; 5-hole TC5R600 ^{③④}
#6-350 kcmil; 1-cable — 3CLJ350 250-600 kcmil; 1-cable 3CLJ600 — —	#6-350 kcmil; 2-cable 6CLL350 (kit of 6) 250-750 kcmil; 1-cable 3CLL750 — 250-600 kcmil; 2-cable 6CLL600 (kit of 6) —	— — — — — —	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-cable — 12CLN500 (kit of 12) — — — — —	— — — — — — —
#14-#4; 12-hole TA12JG04 3TA12JG04 #14-2/0; 6-hole TA6JG20 3TA6JG20	— — — — — —	— — — — — —	— — — — — —	— — — — — —
TA2JG250PT —	— 3TA2LG600LNPT	TA3MG500PT —	— 3TA4NG500PT	— —

All lug kits include the nut keepers.

① Mounted on Load Side Only.

② Mounted on Line Side Only.

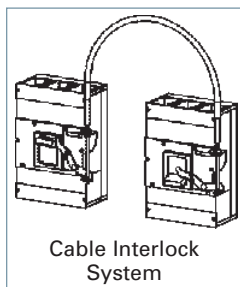
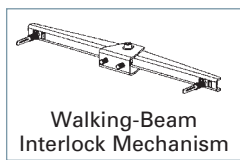
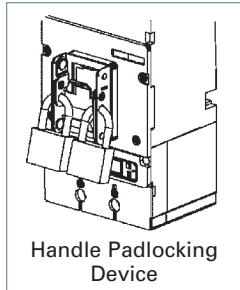
③ Required for 100% rated breakers. Requires 90°C cable

sized at 75°C ampacity.

④ Requires extended modified shield.

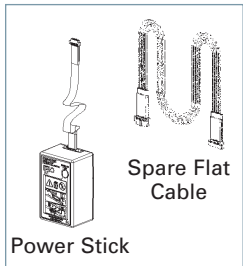
⑤ Used only with LMAP1600 mounting base.

⑥ Used only with MBPG1600 or MBPG1601 mounting base.



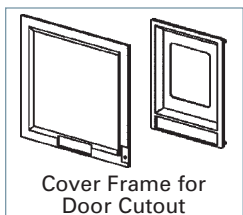
Description	For DG Frame 150 A	For FG Frame 250 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Handle Padlocking Device To padlock breaker toggle in the "OFF" position. Accepts up to 3 padlocks with 5–8 mm shackles.	HPLF	HPLF
Handle Blocking Device For holding the handle in the "ON" position. Not a lockout/tagout device.	HBDF	HBDF
Walking-Beam Interlock Mechanism Provides mechanical interlocking between two adjacent circuit breakers. Fixed mounted breakers Note: Both breakers must be of the same frame size.	WBMFFM	WBMFFM
Cable Interlock Mechanism Provides mechanical interlocking between 2 circuit-breakers - includes operator mechanism for one circuit breaker only. Combination with the next larger or smaller frame size is possible.	CBTF	CBTF
Interlock Cable Cable only, to connect 2 circuit breakers. Cable length 18 in. .46m (recommended up to 250A) Cable length 36 in. .91m (recommended from 400–800A) Cable length 54 in. 1.37m (recommended from 1200–1600A)	CBCF18 CBCM36 CBCP54	CBCF18 CBCM36 CBCP54
Mounting Screw Kit Includes the necessary hardware to mount a circuit breaker to the user's prepared surface Kit with 2 screws (SAE thread) Kit with 4 screws (SAE thread)	MSKF2 MSKF4	MSKF2 MSKF4
Trip Adjustment Sealing Cover Includes a trip unit cover to prevent tampering or adjustment of trip settings. Seal not included. Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units	3VL97008BL00 TSCFTM	3VL97008BL00 TSCFTM

For JG Frame 400 A	For LG Frame 600 A	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
HPLL	HPLL	HPLM	HPLP	HPLP
HBDL	HBDL	HBDM	HBDP	HBDP
WBMLFM	WBMLFM	WBMMFM	WBMPFM	WBMPFM
CBTL	CBTL	CBTM	CBTP	CBTP
— CBCM36 CBCP54	— CBCM36 CBCP54	— CBCM36 CBCP54	— — CBCP54	— — CBCP54
— MSKL4	— MSKL4	— MSKM4	— MSKP4	— MSKP4
3VL97008BL00 TSLTLM	3VL97008BL00 TSLTLM	3VL97008BL00 TSCMTM	3VL97008BL00 —	3VL97008BL00 —



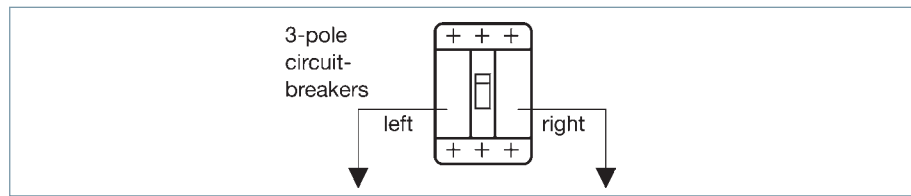
Description	For DG Frame 150 A	For FG Frame 250 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Neutral Current Transformer (Ground Sensor, N-pole) Neutral = 35/60A Neutral = 100A Neutral = 150A Neutral = 250A Neutral = 400A Neutral = 600A Neutral = 800A Neutral = 1000/1200A Neutral = 1600A	NGSD060 NGSF100 NGSF150 — — — — — —	— NGSF100 NGSF150 NGSJ250 — — — — —
Communications & Electronics Power Stick - Hand held, battery operated power supply for LCD trip units. (Requires two 9V batteries.) Trip testing for both 555 & 586 trip units. Spare flat cable for Power Stick. COM20 Profibus Communications Module with ZSI for electronic trip units (order cable separately) COM21 Modbus Communications Module with ZSI for electronic trip units (order cable separately) Cable for COM20/21, 1.5 m (4.9 ft) Cable for COM20/21, 3.0 m (9.8 ft) Addressing Plug - assigns a field bus address without a PC by plugging into COM20/21	EPSP18V COMPCA COMPRO20 COMM021 COMKIT3 COMKIT6 3UF79100AA000	EPSP18V COMPCA COMPRO20 COMM021 COMKIT3 COMKIT6 3UF79100AA000

Door Cutouts & Extensions



Cover Frame for Door Cutout For fixed or plug-in mounted circuit breakers. (IP30) 2-Pole & 3-Pole	BZLF3	BZLF3
For breakers with stored energy operator. (IP40) Circuit-breaker draw-out mounted and toggle handle operated. Kit includes cover frame (bezel) and escutcheon as needed. (IP40) (not for use with rotary handle or stored energy operator)	BZLFRHSE	BZLFRHSE
Toggle Handle Extension For spare or replacement. (One is included with each NG - PG frame.)	—	—

For JG Frame 400 A	For LG Frame 600 A	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
— — — NGSJ250 NGSL400 — — — —	— — — — NGSL400 NGSM600 — — —	— — — — — NGSM600 NGSN800 — —	— — — — — — NGSN800 NGSP120 —	— — — — — — — NGSP120 NGSP160
EPSP18V	EPSP18V	EPSP18V	EPSP18V	EPSP18V
COMPCA	COMPCA	COMPCA	COMPCA	COMPCA
COMPRO20	COMPRO20	COMPRO20	COMPRO20	COMPRO20
COMMOD21	COMMOD21	COMMOD21	COMMOD21	COMMOD21
COMKIT4	COMKIT4	COMKIT5	COMKIT5	COMKIT5
COMKIT7	COMKIT7	COMKIT8	COMKIT8	COMKIT8
3UF79100AA000	3UF79100AA000	3UF79100AA000	3UF79100AA000	3UF79100AA000
BZLL3	BZLL3	BZLM3	BZLP3	BZLP3
BZLLRHSE	BZLLRHSE	BZLMRHSE	BZLPRHSE	BZLPRHSE
BZLLBDC	BZLLBDC	BZLMBDC	BZLPBDC	BZLPBDC
THEL	THEL	THEM	THEP	THEP



Locations of Internally Mounted Accessories

Frame Family	Left Pocket	Right Pocket
DG*, FG*, JG, LG 150 to 600A	Up to 3 Auxiliary Switches	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 3 Auxiliary Switches or up to 2 Auxiliary Switches + 1 Alarm Switch
	Up to 2 Auxiliary Switches + 1 Alarm Switch	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 3 Auxiliary Switches or up to 2 Auxiliary Switches + 1 Alarm Switch
MG, NG, PG 800 to 1600A	Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 4 Auxiliary Switches
	Up to 2 Auxiliary Switches + 2 Alarm Switches	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 4 Auxiliary Switches

* Except DG and FG breakers with Electronic Trip Units. Due to the location of the Magnetic Latch, the Left Pocket is not available for accessories.

Accessory Information

- Aux. Switch is an Auxiliary Switch, 1A or 1B contact
- Alarm Switch has 1A or 1B contact
- UVR is an Undervoltage Release
- The standard location for factory mounted Auxiliary and Alarm Switches is the Left Pocket

Accessory Maximums

DG, FG, JG, LG Maximum Accessories:

- Maximum of six (6) switches total
- DG, FG Maximum of two (2) Alarm Switches, one each in the Left and Right Pockets. JG, LG Max. of 1 Alarm, Left only

MG, NG, PG Maximum Accessories:

- Maximum of eight (8) switches total
- Maximum of two (2) Alarm Switches, Left Pocket only

For applications using COMMOD20 and COMMOD21 for communication using Modbus or Profibus
DG, FG

COMKIT3 & COMKIT6 provide auxiliary contact kit. May add only one or two contact blocks for Alarm or Auxiliary function.

JG, LG

COMKIT4 & COMKIT7 provide auxiliary contact kit mounted in left pole pocket. One contact block can be added for Auxiliary function. Right pole pocket available for other release or an additional Auxiliary contact kit.

MG, NG, PG

COMKIT5 & COMKIT8 provide auxiliary contact kit mounted in Left pole pocket. Two contact blocks can be added for Auxiliary function and one for Alarm function. Right pole pocket available for other release or an additional Auxiliary Contact kit.

Suffixes for factory mounted options

Selection

Suffix for factory mounted Switch Combinations

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
DG, FG, JG or LG	1 Alarm Switch 1 NO Alarm 1 NC Alarm	A1	ASKL1
DG, FG, JG or LG	2 Aux. Switches 1 NO + 1 NC Aux. Contacts	A2	ASKL2
DG, FG, JG or LG	2 Aux. + 1 Alarm Switches 1NO + 1NC Aux. and 1NC Alarm 2NO Aux. and 1NC Alarm	A3	ASKL3
MG, NG or PG	2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 1NO + 1NC Aux. and 1NO + 1NC Alarm 2NO Aux. and 2NC Alarm 2NC Aux. and 2NO Alarm	A3	ASKP3
MG, NG or PG	4 Aux. Switches 2NO + 2NC Aux.	A4	ASKP4

Suffix for factory mounted Shunt Trips

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
DG, FG, JG or LG	24V DC 48-60V DC 110-127V DC 220-250V DC 48-60V AC 110-127V AC 208-277V AC 380-600V AC	RB RC RD RE RM RN RS RV	STRLB24DC STRLC60DC STRLD125DC STRLE250DC STRLM60 STRLN120 STRLS277 STRLV600
MG, NG or PG	24V DC 48-60V DC 110-127V DC 220-250V DC 48-60V AC 110-127V AC 208-277V AC 380-600V AC	RB RC RD RE RM RN RS RV	STRPB24DC STRPC60DC STRPD125DC STRPE250DC STRPM60 STRPN120 STRPS277 STRPV600

Suffix for factory mounted Undervoltage Releases

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
DG, FG, JG or LG	12V DC 24V DC 48V DC 60V DC 110-127V DC 220-250V DC 24V AC 110-127V AC 220-240V AC 208V AC 277V AC 380-415V AC 440-480V AC	UA UB UC UG UD UE UK UN UR UP US UT UU	UVRPA12DC UVRPB24DC UVRPC48DC UVRPG60DC UVRPD125DC UVRPE250DC UVRLL24 UVRLN120 UVRRL240 UVRPL208 UVRLS277 UVRLT415 UVRPU480
MG, NG or PG	12V DC 24V DC 48V DC 60V DC 110-127V DC 220-250V DC 110-127V AC 220-240V AC 208V AC 277V AC 380-415V AC 440-480V AC	UA UB UC UG UD UE UN UR UP US UT UU	UVRPA12DC UVRPB24DC UVRPC48DC UVRPG60DC UVRPD125DC UVRPE250DC UVRPN120 UVRPR240 UVRPP208 UVRPS277 UVRPT415 UVRPU480

Current Ratings

		DG	FG	JG	LG	MG	NG	PG
Max rated continuous current		150	250	400	600	800	1200	1600
Rated operational voltage	NEMA	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
	IEC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage								
Main conducting paths	kV	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Auxiliary circuits	kV	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ambient Temperature Range		°C	-25 to +75	-25 to +75	-25 to +75	-25 to +75	-25 to +75	-25 to +75
High Ambient Derating (thermal-mag.)	50°C	93%	93%	93%	93%	95%	95%	95%
	60°C	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%	80%
	70°C	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	74%
Operating Cycles		20,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	5,000	3,000	3,000
Max switching rate (per hour)		120	120	120	60	60	30	30
Power loss (at max. rated current)								
Thermal-magnetic	W	15 – 48	32 – 80	60 – 175	85 – 230	170 – 250	150 – 220	200 – 260
Electronic trip unit	W	40	60	90	160	250	210	260
IEC ①								
Time constant t = 10 ms								
1 current path 2 current paths 3 current paths								
in series in series in series								
Up to 250V DC 440V DC 600V DC		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NEMA								
Time constant t = 8 ms								
2 poles switching 1 current path								
250V DC Max. ②		30	30	30	30	42	42	42
3 poles switching 2 current paths in series								
500V DC Max. ②		18	25	35	35	65	65	65
Accessories								
Auxiliary/ Alarm Switch								
Current rating (1 or 2 switches)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Current rating (3 or 4 same switch)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Shunt Trip								
Pick-up voltage	V	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1
Power Consumption (short-time) at:								
48 – 60 V AC	VA	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501
110 – 127 V AC	VA	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489
208 – 277 V AC	VA	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736
380 – 600 V AC	VA	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645
24 V DC	W	594	594	594	594	594	594	594
48 – 60 V DC	W	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925
110 – 127 V DC	W	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648
220 – 250 V DC	W	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820
Max. Operating time	ms	50	50	50	50	50	50	50

① Consult Siemens for short circuit values.

② Review individual frame and type values.

Undervoltage trip

		DG	FG	JG	LG	MG	NG	PG
Undervoltage Trip								
Drop voltage (percentage)	V	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%
Pick-up voltage (percentage)	V	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%
Power consumption (continuous) at:								
110 – 127 V AC	VA	1	1	1	1	1.1	1.1	1.1
220 – 250 V AC	VA	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
208 V AC	VA	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
277 V AC	VA	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
380 – 415 V AC	VA	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
440 – 480 V AC	VA	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
500 – 525 V AC	VA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
600 V AC	VA	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
Max. opening time	ms	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Motorized Operating Mechanism								
Motor with stored energy mechanism (synchronizable)		X	X	X	X			
Motor Operator						X	X	X
Max. switching rate (per hour)		120	120	120	60	60	30	30
Command duration	ms	20 – 50	20 – 50	20 – 50	20 – 50	20 – 50	—	—
Closing time	ms	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100	<5,000	<5,000
Charging time	s	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Break time	s	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Power consumption	VA/W	<100	<100	<200	<250	<250		
Inrush (A)								
Control Voltages 110 – 127 V AC								
220 – 250 V AC								
24 V DC								
48 V DC								
60 V DC								
Operating Range 85 – 110% of rated control voltage								

Unusual Operating Conditions

Reference

Note: The information provided on this and the next page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data below is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

High Ambient Temperatures

Because thermal-magnetic trip breakers are temperature sensitive and calibrated for a specific ambient of 40° C (104° F) (average enclosure temperature), a higher ambient will cause the breaker to trip at lower current than its nameplate rating, in other words, causing the breaker to "derate" (see Table 1). Similarly, the current carrying capacity of a circuit conductor is based upon a certain ambient temperature, a higher ambient will reduce its current carrying capacity, causing it to "derate." Thus, with a fluctuating temperature, a thermal-magnetic breaker will derate nearly parallel with its connected circuit conductors and maintain close circuit protection. If the application temperature exceeds 40° C (104° F) and is known, either a breaker specially calibrated for the higher ambient or one oversized according to Table 1 may be selected. In a case such as this, the circuit conductors should be oversized as well.

Siemens Electronic Trip Unit Breakers are insensitive to temperature changes. However, they do include circuitry to protect the components from abnormally high temperatures.

Altitude

Reduced air density at altitudes greater than 6600 ft. (2000 meters) affects the ability of a molded case circuit breaker to transfer heat and interrupt faults. Therefore, circuit breakers applied at these altitudes should have interrupting, insulation and continuous currents derated as indicated in Figure 1.

Table 1 – Temperature derating data for thermal-magnetic breakers

Reference Ampere Rating at 40° C (104° F)	Ampere Rating at:		Siemens Breaker Frames
	50° C (122° F)	60° C (140° F)	
50	46	42	DG
60	56	52	
70	65	60	
90	84	78	
100	94	87	
125	114	100	FG
150	136	120	
175	159	140	
200	182	160	
225	205	180	
250	235	220	JG
300	276	252	
350	325	301	
400	372	340	
500	468	435	
600	564	525	LG
700	658	613	
800	754	704	
900	828	749	
1000	900	825	
1200	1090	1000	MG
1400	1304	1148	
1600	1500	1320	
			NG
			PG

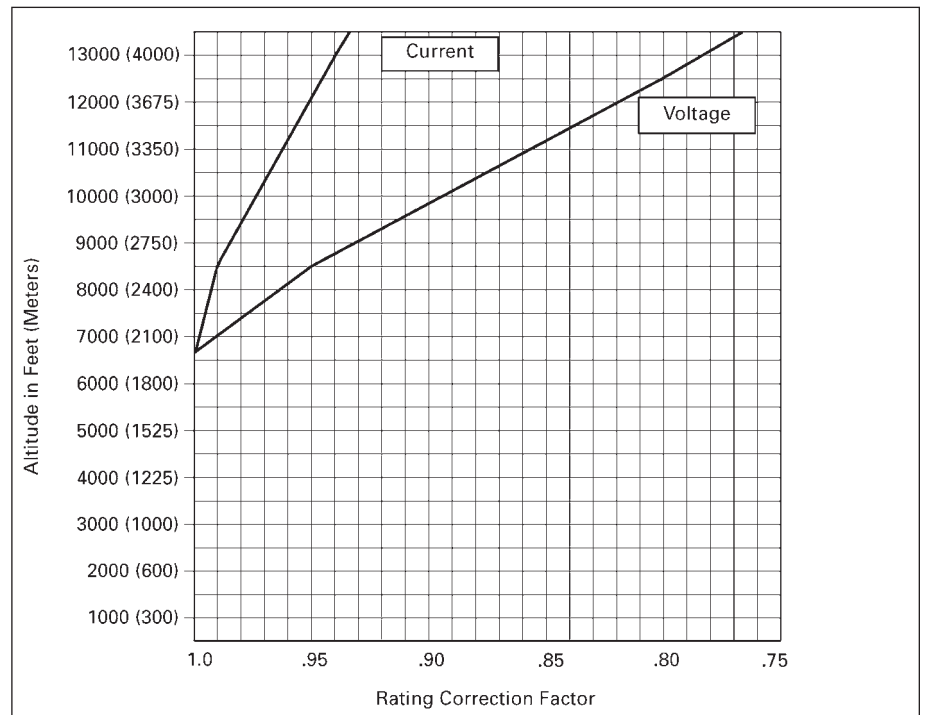


Figure 1 – Altitude adjustment

Unusual Operating Conditions

Unusual Operating Conditions 400 Hz Systems

Circuit Breaker Derating Required

This table lists the maximum continuous current carrying capacity for Siemens breakers at 400Hz. Due to the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at these frequencies, circuit breakers in many cases require derating. The thermal derating on these devices is based upon 100%, three phase application in open air in a maximum of 40°C (104° F) with 48 in. (1219 mm) of the specified cable or bus at the line and load side. Additional derating of not less than 20% will be required if the circuit breaker is to be utilized in an enclosure. Further derating may be required if the enclosure ambient temperature exceeds 40°C(104° F).

Cable and Bus Sizing

The cable and bus sizes to be utilized

at 400Hz are not based on standard National Electric Codes tables for 60Hz application. Larger cross sections are necessary at 400Hz. All bus bars specified are based upon mounting the bars in the vertical plane to allow maximum air flow. All bus bars are spaced at a minimum of 0.25 in. (6 mm) apart. Mounting of bus bars in the horizontal plane will necessitate additional drafting. Edgewise orientation of the bus may change the maximum ratings indicated. If additional information is required for other connections of cable or bus, contact Siemens for information.

Application Recommendations

It is recommended that temperatures be measured on the line and load terminals or T-connectors of the center pole.

These are usually the hottest terminals with a balanced load. A maximum temperature of 75°C (35°C over a maximum ambient of 40°C) would verify the particular application. Temperature profiles taken on these breakers can be correlated to ensure that the hottest points within the breaker are within the required temperature limits.

Interrupting Rating

Circuit breakers used in 400 Hz systems are limited to a 5000 A interrupting rating. If higher ratings are required, consult Siemens.

Breaker type	Maximum continuous ampere rating at 40°C (104°F)②			75°C (167F) Copper cable per pole	
	60HZ	400HZ		No of pieces	Wire size
	Open air	Open air③	Enclosed after derating		
DG	50	48	38	1	#8
	60	57	46	1	#6
	70	63	50	1	#4
	80	72	58	1	#4
	90	80	64	1	#3
	100	90	72	1	#3
	110	95	75	1	#2
	125	105	84	1	#1
	150	125	100	1	#1/0
FG	100	90	72	1	#3
	110	95	75	1	#2
	125	105	84	1	#1
	150	125	100	1	#1/0
	175	140	112	1	#2/0
	200	160	128	1	#3/0
	225	180	144	1	#4/0
	250	200	160	1	250 kcmil
JG	250	210	168	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	192	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	208	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	240	2	#2/0
JG 100% Rated	250	210	210	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	240	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	260	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	300	2	#3/0
LG	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	500	375	300	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	336	2	350 kcmil

Breaker type	Maximum continuous ampere rating at 40°C (104°F)②			75°C (167F) Copper cable per pole	
	60HZ	400HZ		No of pieces	Wire size
	Open air	Open air③	Enclosed after derating		
LG	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	500	375	300	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	336	2	350 kcmil
MG	600	430	360	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	400	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
MG 100% Rated	600	430	430	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	500	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	560	3	300 kcmil
NG	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	900	600	480	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	520	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	350 kcmil
NG 100% Rated	900	600	600	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	650	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	350 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	400 kcmil
PG	1400	850	680	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	400 kcmil
PG 100% Rated	1400	850	850	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	960	5	500 kcmil

① The information provided on this page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data above is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering

judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.
② Additional derating may be required if the ambient temperature is greater than 40°C (104°F).

③ Calculated after derating to compensate for the heating of the copper conductor, caused by the skin effect generated by eddy currents produced at 400/415Hz.

General Specifications

Molded case circuit breakers shall provide circuit overcurrent protection with inverse time and instantaneous tripping characteristics and shall be Siemens Sentron, Sensitrip or approved equal.

All circuit breakers shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., conform to applicable requirements of NEMA Standard Publication No. AB1 and meet appropriate classifications of Federal Specifications W C 375B/Gen.

All circuit breakers shall have a quick-make, quick-break over center toggle type mechanism and the handle mechanism shall be trip free to prevent holding contacts closed against a short circuit or sustained overload. All circuit breaker handles shall assume a position between "ON" and "OFF" when tripped automatically. Multi-pole circuit breakers shall be common-trip such that an overload or short circuit on any one pole will result in all poles opening simultaneously. Arc extinction is to be accomplished by magnetic arc chutes. All ratings are to be clearly visible. When reverse feed is indicated on the drawings, in accordance with UL, circuit breakers with sealed trip units shall be supplied.

Thermal Magnetic Specifications

Unless otherwise noted on the drawings, all Circuit breakers 2000 Ampere and below shall have thermal-magnetic trip units, with inverse time-current characteristics. Automatic operation of these circuit breakers shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. Circuit breakers shall be ambient compensating in that, as the ambient temperature increases over 40°C, the circuit breaker automatically derates itself so as to better protect its associated conductor. Thermal magnetic breakers from 250 to 2000A frames shall have thermal interchangeable trip units, with instantaneous magnetic trip settings that are adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breakers on frame sizes 250 Amperes and above. Where indicated, provide circuit breakers UL listed for application at 100% of their continuous ampere rating in their intended enclosure.

Motor Circuit Protectors

Where indicated on the drawings and in the combination motor starter/motor control center schedule, furnish instantaneous magnetic trip only circuit breakers for motor short circuit protection. The magnetic trips shall be adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breakers frames. The continuous current rating shall be between 1 and 800 Amperes as indicated on the drawing.

The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be as indicated in the specifications, and shown on the drawing or single line diagram. The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be at least equal to the available short circuit current at the line terminals of the circuit breaker and correspond to the UL listed integrated short circuit current rating specified.

Internal Accessories

Provide shunt trips, bell alarms, and auxiliary switches as shown on the contract drawings. Gold plated auxiliary switches shall be supplied for PLC connection. Internal accessories for all breakers shall be UL listed for field installation and modification.

Connection Accessories

Unless otherwise noted, Mechanical lugs shall be provided with all Molded Case Breakers. Where indicated on the drawings, compression lugs shall be provided on 1200 Ampere frame and below circuit breakers. All compression lugs shall be supplied by the Circuit Breaker Manufacturer. Where indicated on the drawings, UL listed plug-in or rear connectors shall be supplied.

Solid State Sensing Specifications

As indicated on the drawings, circuit breaker frames 400 Ampere through 3200-Ampere shall have microprocessor-based RMS sensing trip units, with the capability to measure through to the 21st harmonic. Automatic operation of all circuit breaker frames 400A and larger shall be obtained by means of solid state tripping elements providing inverse time delay and (instantaneous) and/or (short-time delay) circuit protection. Continuous current ratings shall be adjustable from 20% to 100% of the trip unit rating, without the need for a rating plug. Long-time delay and instantaneous trip shall be adjustable. The optional short-time trip function shall have adjustable pick-up settings, three fixed times, and I^2t ramp. Circuit breaker frames 400A and larger, and where indicated on the drawings, shall be 100% equipment rated.

Integral Ground Fault Option

Main and feeder circuit breakers, as indicated on the drawings, shall be provided with integral ground fault protection. Ground fault pick-up shall be adjustable from 20% to 70% of the circuit breakers maximum continuous current rating. Ground fault time delay shall be adjustable with three 1^2t ramps.

Metering Option

When indicated on the drawings, solid state trip breakers shall be furnished with a plug-in or panel mounted metering device. This device shall simultaneously display all three phase currents, as well as average current, ground current, and phase unbalance. In addition it shall display breaker status, a max log, and a trip log. The trip log will retain and display date, time and type of trip (overload, short circuit or ground fault) for the most recent 5 trip events.

Current Limiting Specifications

Where indicated on the drawings, Siemens current limiting circuit breakers are to be furnished. Current limiting circuit breakers shall limit the let-through I^2t to a value less than the I^2t of one-half cycle wave of the symmetrical prospective current without any fusible elements when operating within its current range.

Series Connected Combination Specifications

Where protective devices are applied in series combination, such that the prospective available fault current exceeds the interrupting rating (AIR) of the downstream protective devices, such combinations shall be UL recognized combinations. All electrical equipment using these UL recognized circuit breaker combinations shall be clearly marked in accordance with NEC Section 240-83(c).